

Project No. A-2891

DATE: 3/20/81

Project Director: John T. Scoville ~~XXXXXX~~/Lab ECSL/CTAD

Sponsor: Naval Construction Battalion Center, Port Hueneme, CA 93043

Type Agreement: Delivery Order #N68305-81-F-0026 (under BOA #F33657-80-G-0077)

Award Period: From 2/17/81 To 6/16/81 (Performance) 8/16/81 (Reports)

Sponsor Amount: \$49,733 8/31/81 Contracted through:

Cost Sharing: _____ GTRIXE

Title: Non-Personal Services to Provide Metering Effort at NAB, Little Creek, VA.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

OCA CONTACT Faith G. Costello

1) Sponsor Technical Contact: Mr. Karlin Canfield; (805) 982-3328; Civil Engineering Laboratory, Naval Construction Battalion Center, Port Hueneme, CA 93043

2) Sponsor Admin./Contractual Contact: Officer in Charge of Contracts, Civil Engineering Laboratory, Naval Construction Battalion Center, Port Hueneme, CA 93043

Reports: See Deliverable Schedule Security Classification: N/A

Defense Priority Rating: DO-C-2 under DMS Reg. 1

RESTRICTIONS

See Attached Government Supplemental Information Sheet for Additional Requirements

Travel: Foreign travel must have prior approval - Contact OCA in each case. Domestic travel requires sponsor approval where total will exceed greater of \$500 or 125% of approved proposal budget category.

Equipment: Title vests with Government; except that items costing less than \$1,000 vest with GIT upon acquisition; if prior approval to purchase is obtained from Contracting Officer.

COMMENTS:

COPIES TO:

- | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Administrative Coordinator | Research Security Services | EES Information Office (2) |
| Research Property Management | Reports Coordinator (OCA) | Project File (OCA) |
| Accounting Office | Legal Services (OCA) | Other: _____ |
| Procurement Office | Library, Technical Reports | |

SPONSORED PROJECT TERMINATION SHEET

Date 11/16/81

Project Title: Non-Personal Services to Provide Metering Effort at NAB,
Little Creek, VA

Project No: A-2891

Project Director: John T. Scoville

Sponsor: Naval Construction Battalion Center

Effective Termination Date: 8/31/81

Clearance of Accounting Charges: 8/31/81

Grant/Contract Closeout Actions Remaining:

- Final Invoice and Closing Documents
- Final Fiscal Report
- Final Report of Inventions
- Govt. Property Inventory & Related Certificate
- Classified Material Certificate
- Other _____

Assigned to: ECSL/CTAD (~~School~~/Laboratory)

COPIES TO:

Administrative Coordinator	Research Security Services	EES Public Relations (2)
Research Property Management	Reports Coordinator (OCA)	Computer Input
Accounting	Legal Services (OCA)	Project File
Procurement/EES Supply Services	Library	Other _____



Georgia Institute of Technology

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30332

April 14, 1981

Officer in Charge of Contracts
Civil Engineering Laboratory
Naval Construction Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Dear Sir:

Subject: March, 1981 Progress Report for Project A-2891
Delivery Order #N68305-81-F-0026

The following tasks were accomplished during the period from February 17, 1981 through March 31, 1981:

1. A report reviewing electrical power and steam consumption metering techniques was generated. Delivery to CEL is expected to be April 15, 1981.
2. A survey of available Multibus components was conducted so that various hardware configurations for the data gathering device could be evaluated. The following components were chosen after it was determined that this selection would be more than adequate to meet the device requirements:
 - a. Intel SBC-80/24 single board computer.
 - b. Intel SBC-094 lo-power CMOS RAM.
 - c. Analog Devices RTI-1200 analog input system.
 - d. Digital Pathways TCU-410 timing control unit.
3. It was found that an implementation device utilizing Intel software would not be feasible. After an investigation of other alternatives, it became evident that an equally powerful system could be constructed around Digital Research Corporation's CP/M operating system. The implementation device will be supported by extra RAM memory, floppy disk storage, and EPROM programming capabilities.
4. Procurement of the necessary hardware was begun. This included the single board computer components, power supplies, disk drives, software and minicomputer interface.

Officer in Charge of Contracts
Civil Engineering Laboratory
April 10, 1981
Page Two

5. The initial definition and design of the software to be incorporated in the data gathering was begun.

The following areas of work will be pursued during April:

1. Completion of the software design
2. Configuration and checkout of any hardware that may be delivered.

The March budget sheet shows that of the original budgeted \$49,733, \$9,527 has been spent.

Sincerely,

Mr. James W. Eakes
Research Engineer I
Computer Technology and
Applications Division
Electronics and Computer
Systems Laboratory

JWE/jm

cc: Mr. Karlin Canfield
Civil Engineering Laboratory

Approved by John T. Scoville
Project Director and
Division Chief



Georgia Institute of Technology

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30332

May 15, 1981

Officer in Charge of Contracts
Civil Engineering Laboratory
Naval Construction Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Dear Sir:

Subject: April, 1981 Progress Report for Project A-2891-000
Delivery Order #N68305-81-F-0026

The following tasks were accomplished during the period from April 1, 1981, through April 30, 1981:

1. The CP/M software was configured for the implementation device hardware. The software needed to boot the CP/M system was also written.
2. Design of the software modules for the data gathering device was continued.
3. The preliminary copy of a technical report entitled "Electrical Power and Steam Consumption Metering Techniques" was completed and delivered.

The following areas of work will be pursued in May:

1. The data gathering device software will be implemented and tested.
2. Packaging of the device components will be done as the necessary hardware is delivered.
3. Development of the Interdata software will begin.

Officer in Charge of Contracts
May 15, 1981
Page Two

The April budget sheet shows that of the original budgeted \$49,733.00, \$29,466.93 has been spent. The amount spent during the month of April was \$19,933.00.

Sincerely,

Mr. James W. Eakes
Research Engineer I
Computer Technology and
Applications Division
Electronics and Computer
Systems Laboratory

JWE/jm

cc: Karlin Canfield
Civil Engineering Laboratory

Approved by: John T. Scoville
Division Chief and
Project Director



Georgia Institute of Technology
ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30332

June 15, 1981

Officer in Charge of Contracts
Civil Engineering Laboratory
Naval Construction Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Reference: Delivery #N68305-81-F-0026 under BOA #F33657-80-G-0077
Non-Personal Services to Provide Metering Effort at NAB,
Little Creek, Virginia, Georgia Tech Project A-2891-000

Subject: Letter Progress Report Number 3 for Reporting Period of 5/1/81
to 5/31/81

Dear Sir:

The following tasks were accomplished during the period from May 1, 1981 through May 31, 1981:

1. The data gathering device hardware was mounted in a NEMA 12 enclosure.
2. Development of the Interdata software was begun. This software is a FORTRAN task that will retrieve the collected data.
3. Implementation and testing of the software modules for the data gathering device was continued.

The following areas of work will be pursued in June:

1. Development of the data gathering device software will be continued.
2. The development system hardware will be mounted in an Optima enclosure.
3. The Interdata software effort will also be continued.

Officer in Charge of Contracts
June 15, 1981
Page Two

The May, 1981 budget sheet shows that of the original budgeted \$49,733.00, \$32,741.59 has been spent. During the month of May, 1981, \$16,140.66 was spent.

Mr. Karlin Canfield of the Civil Engineering Laboratory visited Georgia Tech on June 5, 1981. After discussing several matters, it was decided that Little Creek, Virginia would not be the ideal location to install the data gathering device. To eliminate any potential problems, we suggest that the device be installed in Building 501, Damneck, Virginia sometime in August, 1981. This alteration in plans would require an additional \$2,500 and a final report/documentation deadline of August 31, 1981. Your consideration of this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Mr. James W. Eakes
Research Engineer I
Computer Technology and
Applications Division
Electronics and Computer
Systems Laboratory

JWE/jm

cc: Karlin Canfield
Civil Engineering Laboratory
Milton Bennett and Faith Costello, OCA

Approved by:

John T. Scoville, Chief
Computer Technology and
Applications Division



Georgia Institute of Technology

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30332

July 20, 1981

Officer in Charge of Contracts
Civil Engineering Laboratory
Naval Construction Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Reference: Delivery #N68305-81-F-0026 Under BOA #F33657-80-G0077 -
Non-Personal Services to Provide Metering Effort at NAB,
Damneck, Virginia, Georgia Tech Project A-2891-000

Subject: Letter Progress Report #4 for Reporting Period of 6/1/81 to
6/30/81

Dear Sir:

The following tasks were accomplished during the period from June 1,
1981 through June 30, 1981.

1. Implementation and testing of the software modules for the data gathering device was continued.
2. Modem and line printer utilities were added to the development system.

The following areas of work will be pursued in July:

1. The data gathering device software will be completed and tested.
2. Software to initiate automatic dialing will be added to the Interdata task. This will be tested when the modem equipment is received.

The June, 1981 budget sheet shows that of the original budgeted \$49,733.00, \$43,286.00 has been spent.

Approved by:

Sincerely,

John T. Scoville, Chief
Computer Technology and
Applications Division

Mr. James W. Eakes
Research Engineer I
Computer Technology and
Applications Division
Electronics and Computer
Systems Laboratory

JWE/jm

cc: Karlin Canfield
Civil Engineering Laboratory

To:

Civil Engineering Laboratory
Naval Construction and Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Under:

BOA #F33657-80-G-0077

FINAL REPORT AND DOCUMENTATION
FOR
PURCHASE ORDER #N68305-81-F-0026
FOR
NON-PERSONAL SERVICES TO PROVIDE
METERING EFFORT AT NAB, DAMNECK, VIRGINIA

By:

James W. Eakes
Research Engineer I
Computer Technology and Applications Division
Electronics and Computer Systems Laboratory
ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
Georgia Institute of Technology
Atlanta, Georgia 30332

Under:

GIT Project A-2891-000

Contracting Through:

Georgia Tech Research Institute
Georgia Institute of Technology
Atlanta, Georgia 30332

August 31, 1981

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.0 Introduction	1
2.0 Data Gathering Device	2
3.0 Microcomputer Development System	4
4.0 Minicomputer Interface	5

Appendices

Appendix A - Data Gathering Device	6
Appendix B - Software Development System	79
Appendix C - Interdata Communications Package	97

Enclosure

Technical Report - Electrical Power and Steam Consumption Metering
Techniques

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of this contract is to provide the government with tools that may be used to determine the effectiveness of an Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS). The actual effectiveness of an EMCS can only be determined by monitoring the energy consumption before and after the installation of an EMCS. Energy consumption is most accurately recorded by digital computers with analog and digital interfaces to the physical data environment. Sensors monitoring various physical phenomena are attached directly to the computer. The computer may then correlate data in real time at very high speeds and store the results in engineering units. Under this contract, such a computer was developed using an industry standard microprocessor-based computer. In addition to this, three other tasks were accomplished to support the EMCS evaluation:

1. A microcomputer development system was constructed so that software for the data gathering device could be further enhanced at the Civil Engineering Laboratory (CEL);
2. A minicomputer software package for data retrieval was written to allow remote interrogation of the data gathering device; and
3. A report reviewing electrical power and steam consumption metering techniques was generated to provide information about the physical problems related to taking energy consumption data.

The report on metering techniques is an enclosure with this document. The data gathering device, microcomputer development system, and minicomputer interface are described in detail in Appendices A, B, and C of this document.

2.0 Data Gathering Device

The data gathering device is a portable data acquisition computer designed for remote data collection. The device utilizes the Intel Multibus microcomputer interface bus. The core of the system is an Intel iSBC-80/24 single-board computer. It is supported with four kilobytes of battery-protected RAM memory, a sixteen-channel analog input system, and a battery-protected calendar clock. The system power supply provides the necessary d.c. voltages in addition to power fail logic for an orderly power down sequence. Analog and digital sensor inputs are provided with Intel termination panels. The system components are housed within a wall mounting NEMA-12 enclosure on a removable panel. The enclosure is equipped with one air intake fan and one exhaust fan. An automatic-answer telephone modem is also housed in the enclosure.

The data gathering device software (installed in the first three Intel iSBC-80/24 EPROM sockets) is a data scanning program that records data in time-based intervals. The software assumes that the sensor parameters are stored in the fourth EPROM. Individual sensor data is recorded and stored in the battery-protected RAM memory. The digital data recorded is the percentage of the time interval that the sensor is read 'ON'. Analog data is recorded as high value, low value, and average value for the time interval. The analog data values are calculated using a third order sensor characteristic equation ($\text{Data} = a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3$). The coefficients of the equation are supplied by the user in the sensor EPROM. The data may be retrieved by a local terminal or through a telephone modem. When the system is prompted to send data, it is transmitted serially to the requesting device. The data is converted from raw form and transmitted in

ASCII characters over the serial link. Shown below is an example data dump in standard format:

```
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS          (STARTING TIME)
1 NAME1 HI=VALUE LO=VALUE AVE=VALUE      (ANALOG VALUE 1)
1 NAMEN HI=VALUE LO=VALUE AVE=VALUE      (ANALOG VALUE N)
0 NAME1 XXX% ON                    (DIGITAL VALUE 1)
0 NAMEN XXX% ON                    (DIGITAL VALUE N)
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS          (ENDING TIME)
```

DATA RECORD #2

DATA RECORD #3

DATA RECORD #N

```
POWER UP
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS
```

```
POWER DOWN
MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS
```

The data gathering device records data around the clock. The records must be retrieved periodically since the device itself has a limited RAM storage area. The storage capability of the device is a function of the data record time interval and the number of sensors attached. The device can store data for a period of less than one hour to greater than twenty hours depending on these parameters. When 32 or less sensors are attached, the data scan rate is high enough to insure an overall system accuracy that is approximately equal to the average accuracy of the sensors. If the device had eight analog sensors and eight digital sensors attached, each sensor would be read at least 125 times per minute. For a detailed description of the data gathering device, see Appendix A.

3.0 Microcomputer Development System

The development system was constructed to provide CEL with software development capabilities needed to enhance or alter the data gathering device function. The system implements the CP/M disk-based operating system. CP/M supports 8080/Z80 assembly language development as well as PL-1, FORTRAN, PASCAL, and numerous versions of BASIC.

The development system hardware consists of the following components:

- . Two double-density floppy-disk drives.
- . A system chassis with power supply, I/O connectors, and an eight-slot Multibus cardcage.
- . An Intel SBC-80/24 processor, 64K bytes of RAM memory and a data gathering device card set.
- . Automatic-answer telephone modem.
- . 2716 EPROM Programmer.

The software required to load and run the CP/M operating system and an 8080 monitor are activated upon power-up of the system. This software is loaded into high RAM and 'emulates' the operation of an Intel MDS system. (When CP/M is purchase it is assumed that it will be used on an Intel MDS system. To avoid alteration of the distribution version of CP/M, the CEL development system was designed to 'emulate' an Intel MDS system). When the operating system is loaded, there are 62K bytes of memory available for the user. At this time any CP/M system program or any software written to run under CP/M may be executed. For a more detailed description of the system, see Appendix B.

4.0 Minicomputer Interface

The minicomputer interface is included to allow remote interrogation of the data gathering device. This interface consists of an auto-dial modem and a FORTRAN software package for a Perkin-Elmer minicomputer. The software is composed of three interactive tasks that are designed to automatically call the data gathering device, retrieve the data, and store the data on a disk file. When the main task is running, this sequence of events will occur automatically on some fixed time interval. If communication problems are detected, an error message will be stored in the disk file. The user must supply the proper phone number and the time interval between data calls. See Appendix C for a detailed account of this interface.

APPENDIX A
DATA GATHERING DEVICE

Appendix A. Data Gathering Device

General Description

The CEL data gathering device is an eight-bit microcomputer with analog and digital inputs and two serial ports. The system software scans the inputs and stores the data readings in blocks based upon time intervals. The data organization depends upon the information stored in the sensor table EPROM. The data is stored as byte or floating point quantities in battery-protected RAM memory. When the device is commanded to transmit the data it is converted to ASCII characters and transmitted through one of its serial ports. One port may be used for a local terminal device and the other for a telephone modem.

The EPROM table that contains sensor information must be properly constructed for the software to operate. The table contains the number of digital and analog sensors and a description of each sensor. The device software continuously scans this table and the inputs to construct the time based data records. When the RAM area for data is full, the device returns to the base of this area and continues to record data. A portion of the RAM is reserved for storing power up and power down dates and times. Up to eight date and time records for power up and power down may be stored. This gives the user the ability to determine when power failed and what data record(s) are invalid due to the power failures.

Device Components

The data gathering device was constructed using Intel Multibus compatible microcomputer components. The components that were chosen for the data gathering device are listed below.

- . Intel SBC-80/24 single board computer.
- . Intel SBC-094 4K CMOS RAM memory board.
- . Digital Pathways TCU-410 Julian calendar clock module.
- . Analog Devices RTI-1200 analog input system.
- . Intel SBC-604 4-slot Multibus cardcage.
- . Two Intel SBC-900 series digital/analog I/O termination panels.
- . National Semiconductor BLC-635 power supply.
- . Racal-Vadic 3455P auto-answer telephone modem.
- . Intel SBX-351 serial multimodule board.
- . General Electric NEMA-12 single-door enclosure with cooling fans.

These components combine to yield the following features:

- . High speed 8085A-2 processor.
- . Twelve vectored interrupt levels.
- . Two RS-232 serial ports.
- . Up to 32K bytes of EPROM memory.
- . Eight kilobytes of RAM memory.
- . Forty-eight digital input/output channels.
- . Sixteen analog input channels.
- . Continuous hardware clock providing year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.
- . Power fail detection.
- . Data communications at 1200 BPS over the switched telephone network.

All of the components are mounted on a removable panel in the enclosure. The 80/24 processor card must be installed in the top slot of the cardcage with the CMOS RAM card directly below it. The clock and the analog input cards may be put in either of the two remaining slots. The digital and analog inputs are connected to the termination panels with fifty connector flat ribbon cable that is provided with the panels. For trouble-shooting, the following device manuals should be consulted:

1. Intel SBC-80/24 Hardware Reference Manual.
2. Intel SBX-351 Hardware Reference Manual.
3. Intel SBC-094 Hardware Reference Manual.
4. Intel SBC-604 Hardware Reference Manual.
5. Digital Pathways TCU-410 User's Manual
6. Analog Devices RTI-1200 User's Manual.
7. National Semiconductor BLC-635 User's Manual.

Three fully nested interrupts are used in the system. The highest priority interrupt is power fail, which is generated by the power supply. The state of the system, date, and time are stored when this interrupt occurs. The second interrupt services communications through the modem port. This interrupt is generated by the carrier detect output of the modem. The third interrupt services a local terminal. An interrupt occurs every time a character is sent from the terminal device. This interrupt has the lowest priority.

Data Acquisition Software

The data acquisition software is written in 8080 assembly language. The corresponding machine code resides in the first three EPROMs on the 80/24 processor card. The software may be separated into seven distinct parts:

1. Hardware initialization - This module initializes all of the programmable devices on power up.
2. Data scan initialization - This routine calculates and stores the pointers and constants used to scan and record data. Some of these parameters are variable and the exact value is dependent upon the number of sensors in the sensor table.
3. Data accumulation - This program scans the sensor table and inputs to create an intermediate data record for a time interval specified by the user. This time interval is usually within the range of five to thirty minutes. For each digital input there is one 32-bit accumulator that stores one hundred times the number of 'ON' readings and one 32-bit accumulator that stores the total number of readings. For each analog input the high reading and low reading are stored as 16-bit integers. The sum of all readings is stored in a 32-bit accumulator and the total number of readings is also stored in a 32-bit accumulator. At the end of the prescribed time interval, this data is converted and moved to the permanent record area in RAM. For each digital sensor, the 'ON' readings accumulator is divided by the total number of readings. This operation produces a one-byte result that is the percentage of the time that the sensor was read 'on'. The analog high and low values are converted to floating point and inserted into the third order sensor equation. The results are stored in floating point. The average value is found by dividing the sum of all readings by the total number of readings. This integer value is then converted to floating point, inserted into the equation, and stored in floating point.

The sensor data is stored in the order that sensors appear in the sensor table EPROM. The beginning time and ending time for the interval are stored with the data.

4. Interrupt service routines - Program control is automatically turned over to a service routine when an interrupt occurs. The first routine stores the state of the system and the time in battery-protected memory as power goes down.

The second routine services communications through the modem port. After the modem is on-line and has detected a carrier, the routine sends a prompt character. The device then waits for a command character that requests the data. If this character is not received within a minute, the device will continue the data scan. If the character is received, the device will send the data stored in the record area. The data is converted to ASCII at this time.

The third routine services communications with a local terminal. If an arbitrary key is hit, the device will transmit the following sign-on message:

NCBC-CEL DATA GATHERING SYSTEM

D - DISPLAY DATA
M - ENTER 80/24 MONITOR
S - SET DATA AND TIME
T - DISPLAY DATE AND TIME

The upper case characters D, M, S, and T are commands to the device. The 'D' command causes all available data to be sent to the terminal. The 'M' command transfers control to an 8080 monitor that was included as a trouble-shooting aid. The monitor is described in Section 6. The 'S' command is used to set the real time clock. The format of this command is shown below:

SMM DD YY HH MM[CR]
(S[MONTH][SP][DAY][SP][YEAR][SP][HOUR][SP][MINUTE][CR])

The seconds are automatically set to zero when the time is set. The 'T' command displays the current date and time and may be used to verify proper setting of the clock.

After an interrupt is serviced, the device will return to the data scan unless it was commanded to enter the 8080 monitor. In this case, the monitor must be given the exit command before data scanning is resumed.

5. Floating point routines - The floating point implemented in the software uses eight bits for the exponent and sixteen bits for the mantissa. The exponent is represented using sign magnitude excess-64 notation. In excess-64, the exponent corresponding to 2^{*0} is 40H and the most significant bit of the exponent indicates the sign of the number. Positive exponents are represented by numbers greater than 40H and negative exponents are represented by numbers less than or equal to 40H. The mantissa is always normalized following any floating point operation. The floating point package contains the routines necessary to provide addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with floating point numbers. The software stores floating point numbers in memory in the following order: exponent, low byte mantissa, and high byte mantissa. The floating point sensor coefficients must appear in the EPROM table in this same order.
6. SBC 80/24 monitor - This monitor was added to provide the data gathering device with a hardware and software debugging tool. The monitor accepts and acts upon commands entered by the user from the local terminal. The commands allow manipulation of memory, I/O devices, and execution of user programs. When the monitor program is entered, it prompts the user for a command by displaying a period. The following are valid commands.

DISPLAY MEMORY - D

.D[low address] [high address][CR]

The contents of memory between the address parameters are displayed on the terminal.

EXIT MONITOR - E

.E[CR]

This command causes program control to be turned over to the data scanning software.

FILL MEMORY - F

.F[low address] [high address] [constant][CR]

The memory locations between the address parameters are filled with the desired eight-bit constant.

GO TO MEMORY ADDRESS - G

.G[address][CR]

Program execution is begun at the given memory address.

HEXADECIMAL SUM AND DIFFERENCE - H

.H[value 1] [value 2][CR]

The sum of the two values is displayed first and the difference is displayed second.

INPUT PORT - I

.I[port number][CR]

The specified port is read and the value is displayed on the terminal device.

MOVE MEMORY - M

.M[low address] [high address] [starting address][CR]

The block of memory defined by the low and high parameters is moved to RAM beginning at the input starting address.

OUTPUT TO PORT - O

.O[port number] [constant][CR]

The given eight-bit constant is output to the desired port.

SUBSTITUTE MEMORY - S

.S[address] (present value)-[new value]

The current value of the given address is displayed and then changed to the given new value.

DISPLAY TIME - T

.T

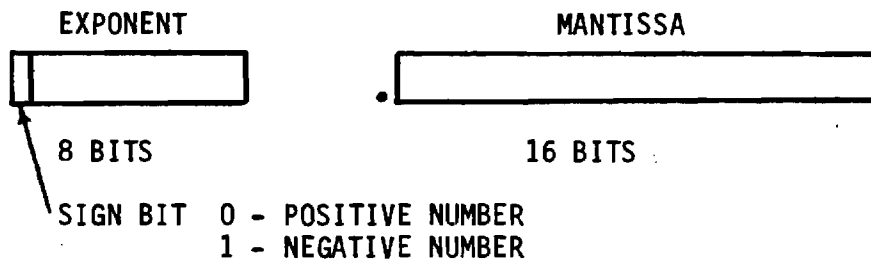
The clock module is read and the date and time is displayed on the terminal.

All numbers input to the monitor or output by the monitor are in hexadecimal.

7. Utility routines - This last section of software contains general purpose routines that are used by the other software modules. Included are the input/output and conversion routines.

The following pages contain memory maps, flowcharts, and listings of the device software. Software reference information should include the Intel Assembly Language Programming Manual.

FLOATING POINT REPRESENTATION



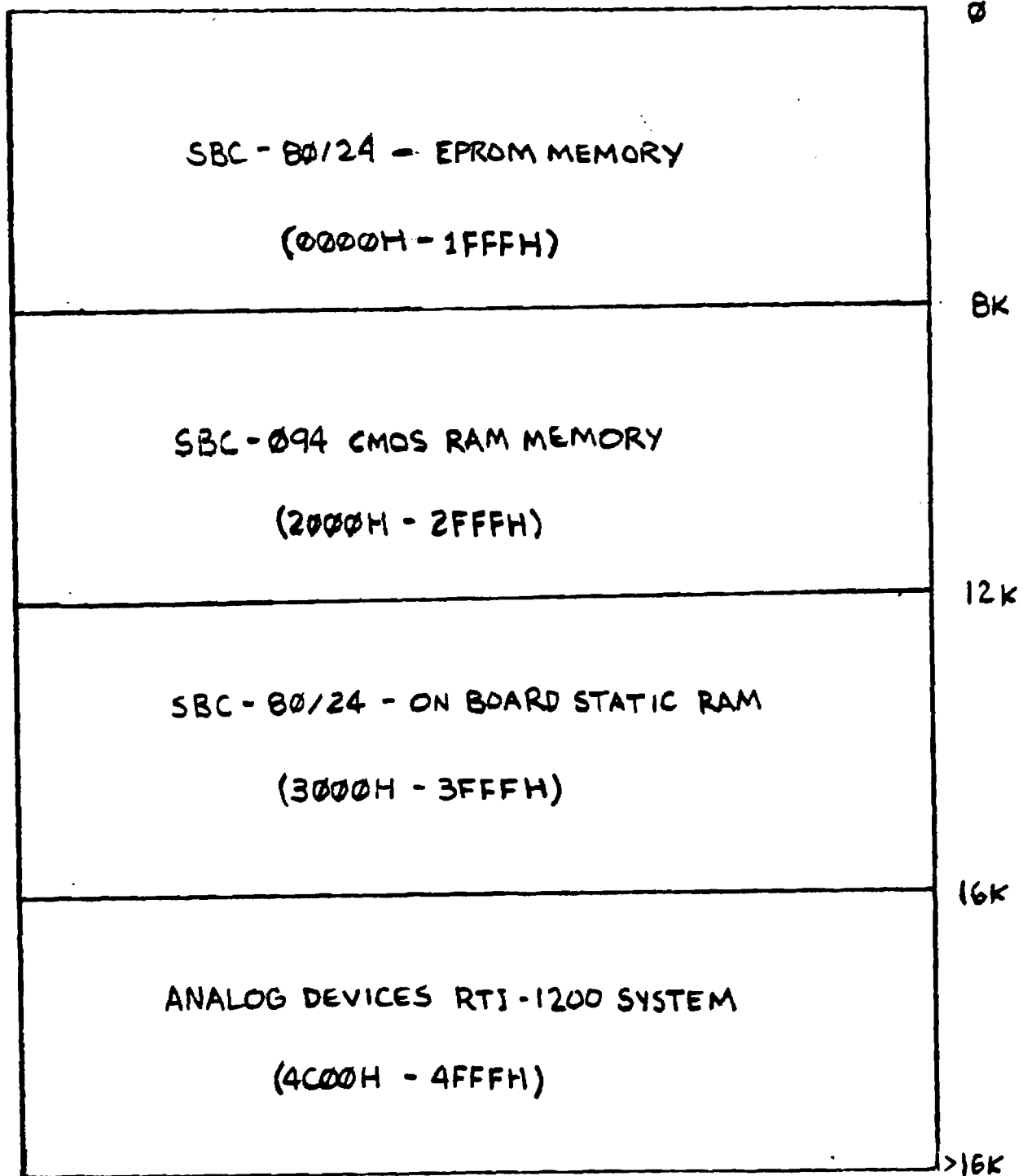
DATA STORAGE CAPACITY

1 DATA RECORD = 34 BYTES FOR TIME AND DATE STORAGE
 + 9 BYTES PER ANALOG SENSOR
 + 1 BYTE PER DIGITAL SENSOR

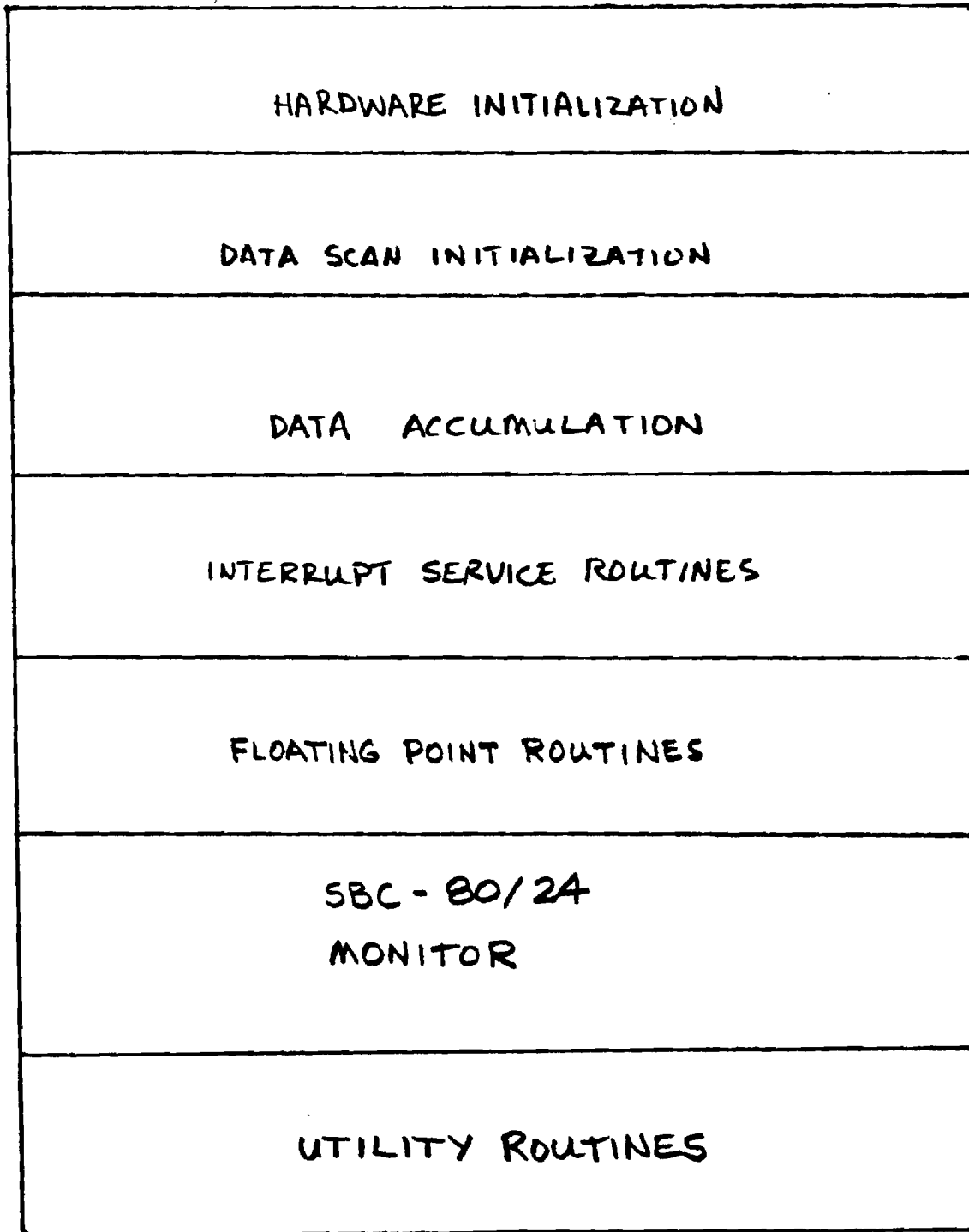
$$\text{NUMBER OF DATA RECORDS THAT CAN BE STORED} \cong \frac{3108}{(34 + 9(\text{NO. OF ANALOG SENSORS}) + (\text{NO. OF DIGITAL SENSORS}))}$$

$$\text{MAXIMUM TIME BETWEEN DATA RETRIEVALS} = \left[\frac{\text{NUMBER OF DATA RECORDS THAT CAN BE STORED}}{\text{TIME INTERVAL OF DATA RECORD}} \right] \cdot \left[\text{TIME INTERVAL OF DATA RECORD} \right]$$

SYSTEM MEMORY MAP



SOFTWARE MEMORY MAP



PROM TABLE

(CONTAINS SENSOR DATA)

NUMBER OF DIGITAL SENSORS
(1800H)

NUMBER OF ANALOG SENSORS
(1801H)

ADDRESS 1800H
ADDRESS 1810H

4TH
EPROM
ON
80/24

20 BYTES PER SENSOR

20 BYTES

SENSOR TYPE
00H = DIGITAL
01H = ANALOG
(ONE BYTE)

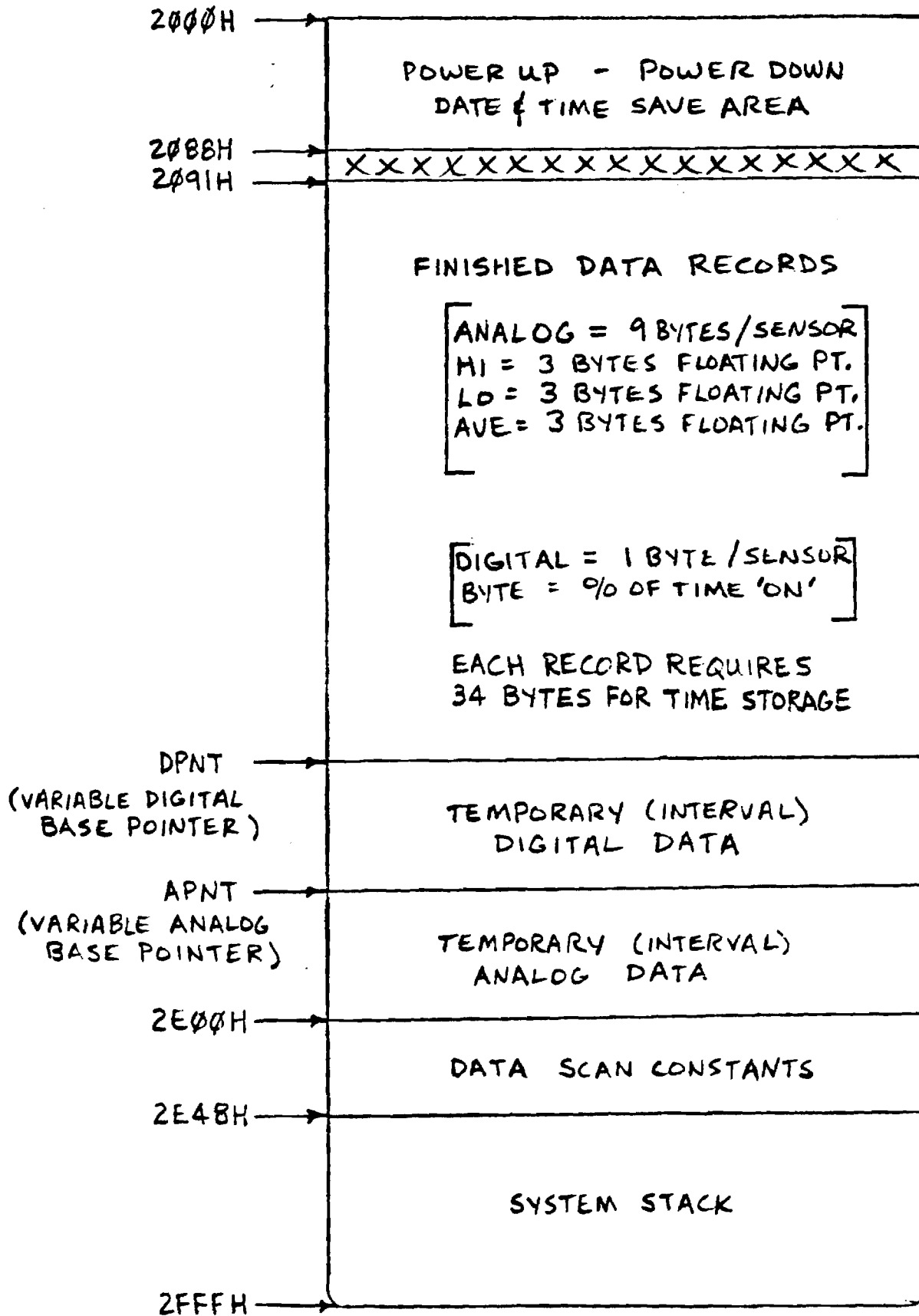
SENSOR NAME
(5 ASCII CHARACTERS)

ENGINEERING
UNITS FOR DATA
(2 ASCII CHARS.)

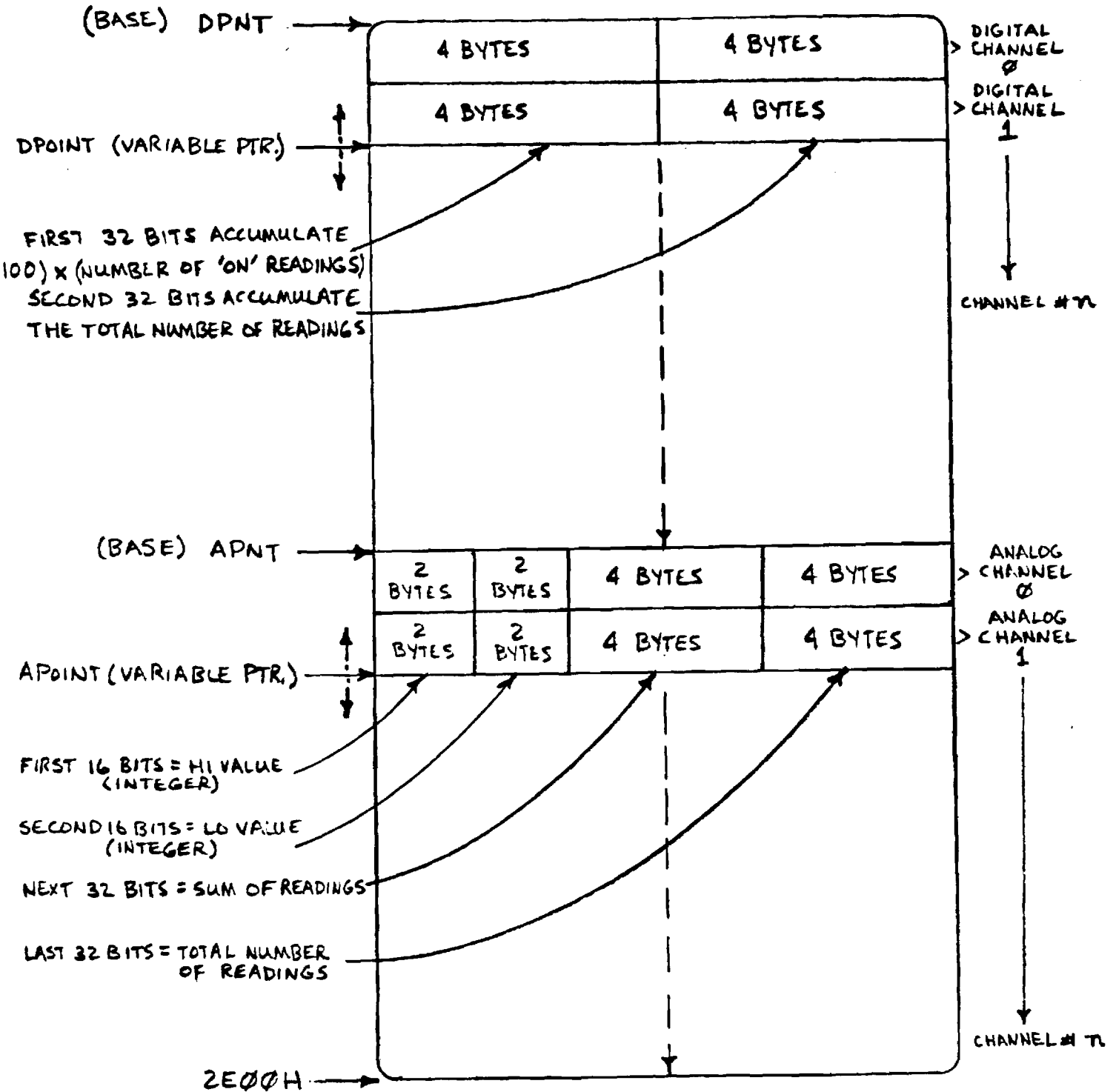
FLOATING POINT ANALOG
COEFFICIENTS - 3 BYTES
EACH.
(THIS FIELD IS IGNORED
WHEN TYPE IS DIGITAL)

A B C D

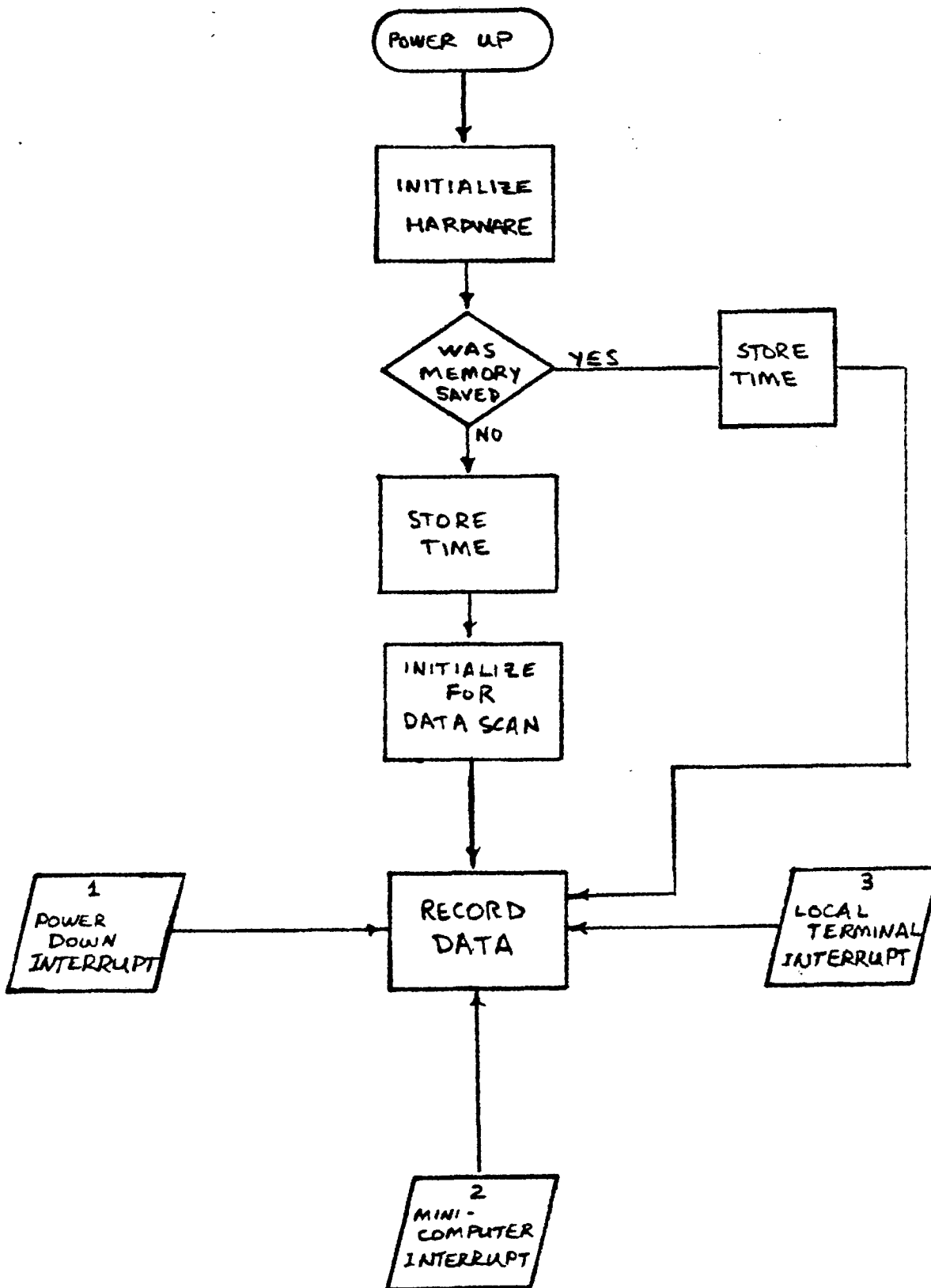
CMOS RAM MEMORY IMAGE



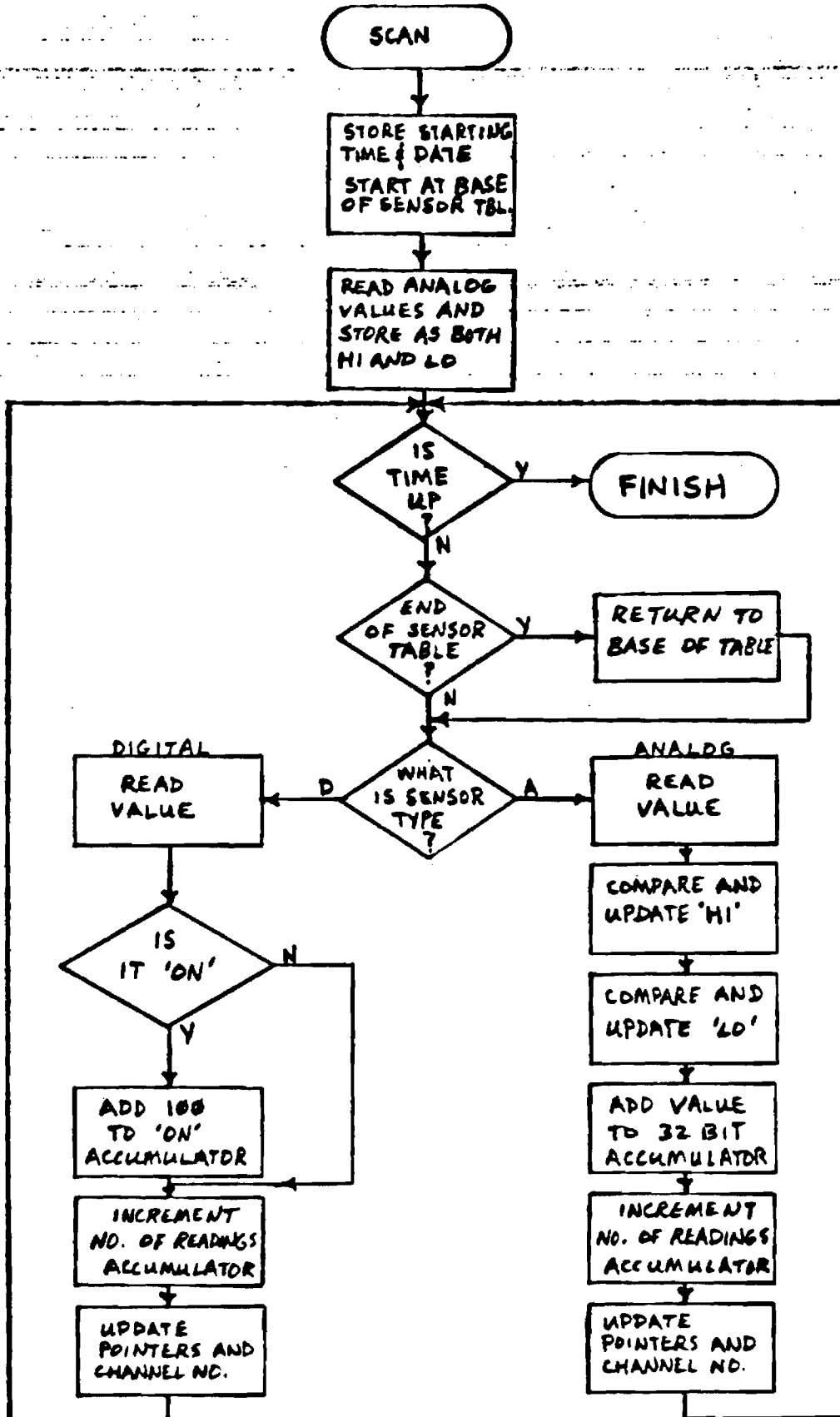
TEMPORARY (INTERVAL) DATA - MEMORY IMAGE



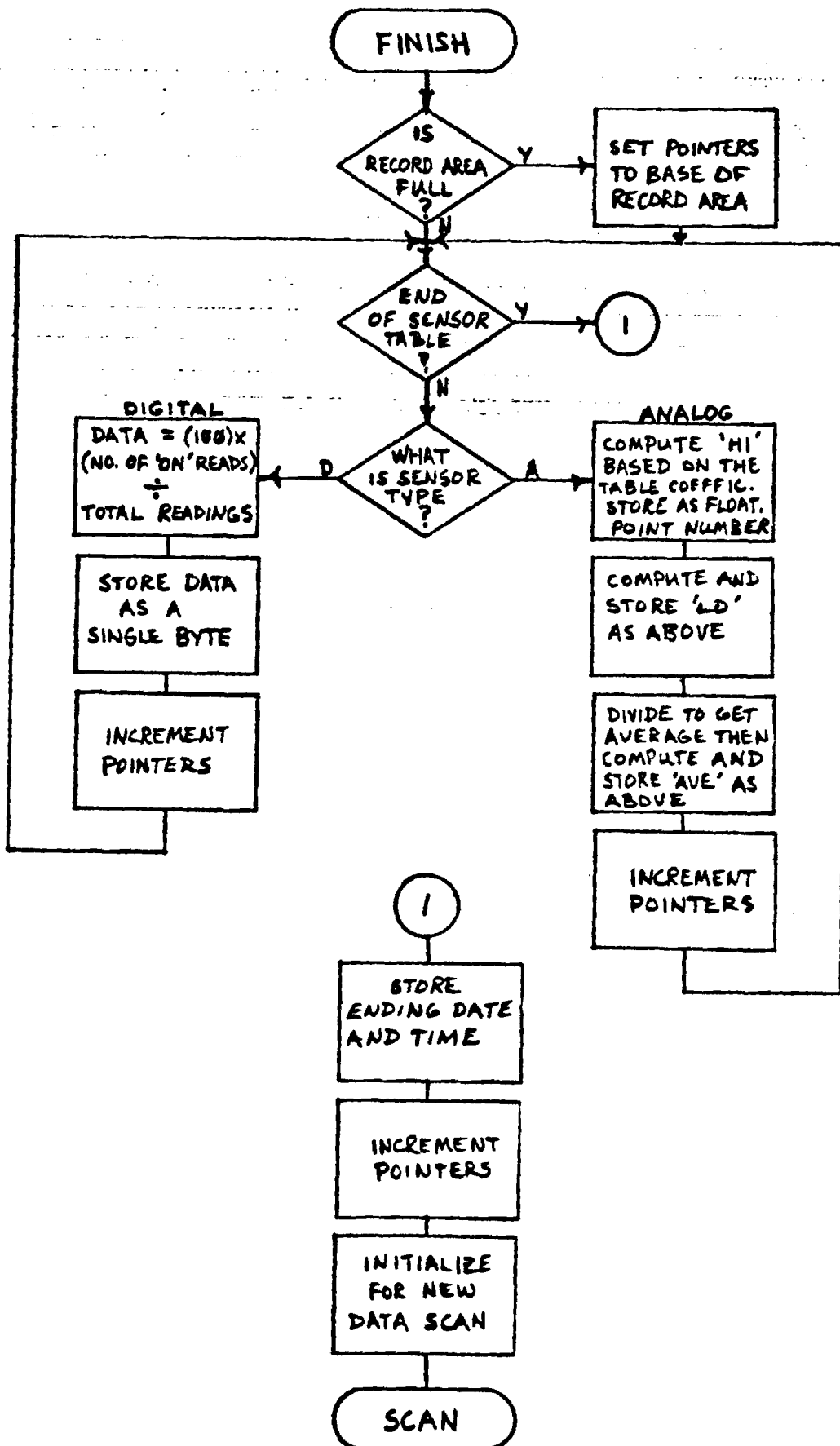
DATA GATHERING SYSTEM



DATA SCAN FOR INDIVIDUAL RECORDS (TEMPORARY INTERVAL DATA)

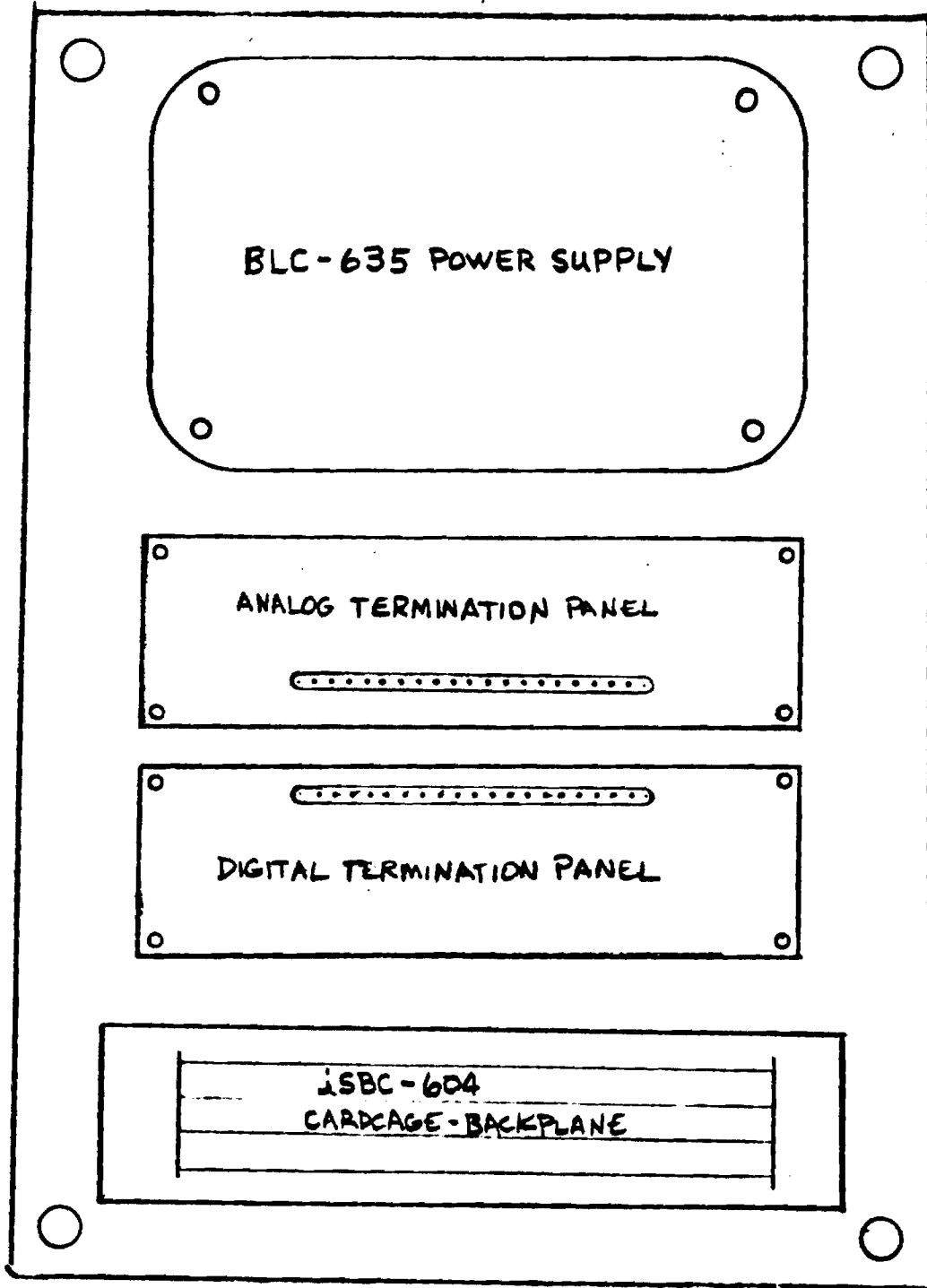


FINISH A DATA RECORD (INTERPRET AND STORE TEMPORARY INTERVAL DATA)



DATA GATHERING SYSTEM

HARDWARE LAYOUT



```

1:      ;*****
2:      ;
3:      ;       NCBC-CEL DATA GATHERING SYSTEM
4:      ;
5:      ;       AUGUST 1981
6:      ;
7:      ;*****
8:      ;
9:      ;       SYSTEM EQUATES
10:     ;
11:     ;INTEL 80/24 DEVICE CONSTANTS:
12:     ;
13:     ;
14:     ;ON-BOARD 8253 PIT
15:     ;
16:     00DF =      TIM1CP EQU      0DFH      ;TIMER CONTROL PORT
17:     00DE =      TIM1C2 EQU      0DEH      ;COUNTER 2(USART TIMER)
18:     0038 =      B12      EQU      038H      ;RATE FACTOR FOR 1200 BPS
19:     00B6 =      T1C2M3 EQU      0B6H      ;BYTE TO SET COUNTER 2 TO
20:     ;                                     ;MODE 3 (RATE GENERATOR)
21:     ;
22:     ;MULTIMODULE 8253 PIT
23:     ;
24:     00FB =      TIM2CP EQU      0FBH      ;TIMER CONTROL PORT
25:     00FA =      TIM2C2 EQU      0FAH      ;COUNTER 2(USART TIMER)
26:     0040 =      BAUD12 EQU      040H      ;RATE FACTOR FOR 1200 BPS
27:     00B6 =      T2C2M3 EQU      0B6H      ;BYTE TO SET COUNTER 2 TO
28:     ;                                     ;MODE 3 (RATE GENERATOR)
29:     ;
30:     ;8251A USART EQUATES
31:     ;
32:     ;MODE INSTRUCTION
33:     0002 =      BAUD16 EQU      002H      ;16X BAUD RATE FACTOR
34:     0008 =      DBIT7  EQU      008H      ;7 DATA BITS
35:     000C =      DBIT8  EQU      00CH      ;8 DATA BITS
36:     0030 =      EVEN   EQU      030H      ;EVEN PARITY
37:     0010 =      ODD    EQU      010H      ;ODD PARITY
38:     0040 =      STOP1  EQU      040H      ;1 STOP BIT
39:     ;
40:     ;COMMAND INSTRUCTION
41:     0001 =      TXEN   EQU      001H      ;TRANSMIT ENABLE
42:     0002 =      DTR    EQU      002H      ;DATA TERMINAL READY
43:     0004 =      RXEN   EQU      004H      ;RECEIVE ENABLE
44:     0010 =      ERST   EQU      010H      ;ERROR RESET
45:     0020 =      RTS    EQU      020H      ;REQUEST TO SEND
46:     0040 =      URST   EQU      040H      ;INTERNAL RESET
47:     ;
48:     ;STATUS READ DEFINITION
49:     0001 =      TXRDY  EQU      001H      ;TRANSMITTER READY
50:     0002 =      RXRDY  EQU      002H      ;RECEIVER READY
51:     0004 =      TXMT   EQU      004H      ;TRANSMITTER EMPTY
52:     0038 =      RXERR  EQU      038H      ;RECEIVER ERROR
53:     0080 =      DSR    EQU      080H      ;DATA SET READY
54:     ;
55:     ;ON-BOARD 8251A PCI (LOCAL TERMINAL)
56:     00ED =      CONST  EQU      0EDH      ;CONSOLE STATUS/CONTROL

```

```

57: 00EC =      CONSD  EQU    0ECH  ;CONSOLE DATA PORT
58:           ;
59:           ;MULTIMODULE 8251A PCI (MODEM)
60: 00F1 =      MODMST EQU    0F1H  ;MODEM STATUS/CONTROL
61: 00F0 =      MODEM  EQU    0F0H  ;MODEM DATA PORT
62:           ;
63:           ;8255A PPI #1
64:           ;
65: 00E4 =      PORTA1 EQU    0E4H  ;PORT A
66: 00E5 =      PORTB1 EQU    0E5H  ;PORT B
67: 00E6 =      PORTC1 EQU    0E6H  ;PORT C
68: 00E7 =      CWR1   EQU    0E7H  ;CONTROL PORT #1
69: 009B =      MODW1  EQU    09BH  ;MODE WORD TO INITIALIZE
70:           ;PORTS A, B, &C TO
71:           ;MODE 0 INPUTS
72:           ;
73:           ;8255A PPI #2
74:           ;
75: 00E8 =      PORTA2 EQU    0E8H  ;PORT A
76: 00E9 =      PORTB2 EQU    0E9H  ;PORT B
77: 00EA =      PORTC2 EQU    0EAH  ;PORT C
78: 00EB =      CWR2   EQU    0EBH  ;CONTROL PORT #2
79: 0080 =      MODW2  EQU    080H  ;MODE WORD TO INITIALIZE
80:           ;PORTS A, B, &C TO
81:           ;MODE 0 OUTPUTS
82:           ;
83:           ;8259A PCI
84:           ;
85: 00D8 =      PIC     EQU    0D8H  ;ADDRESS OF 8259A
86: 00D8 =      ICW1A  EQU    0D8H  ;ADDRESS TO WRITE FIRST
87:           ;INITIALIZATION BYTE (ICW1)
88: 00D9 =      ICW2A  EQU    0D9H  ;ADDRESS TO WRITE SECOND
89:           ;INITIALIZATION BYTE (ICW2)
90: 0056 =      ICW1   EQU    056H  ;SETS UP EDGE TRIGGERED
91:           ;INTERRUPTS, VECTOR TABLE
92:           ;INTERVAL OF 4, A7-A5=010
93: 0000 =      ICW2   EQU    000H  ;A15-A8=00000000
94: 0020 =      EOI    EQU    020H  ;END OF INTERRUPT INSTR.
95:           ;
96:           ;OTHER DEVICE CONSTANTS:
97:           ;
98:           ;DIGITAL PATHWAYS TCU-410 SYSTEM CLOCK
99:           ;
100: 00A0 =      SECOND EQU    0A0H  ;SECONDS COUNTER
101: 00A1 =      MINUTE EQU    0A1H  ;MINUTE COUNTER
102: 00A2 =      HOUR   EQU    0A2H  ;HOUR COUNTER
103: 00A3 =      DAY    EQU    0A3H  ;DAY COUNTER
104: 00A4 =      MONTH  EQU    0A4H  ;MONTH COUNTER
105: 00A5 =      YEAR   EQU    0A5H  ;YEAR COUNTER
106: 00A1 =      SETTIM EQU    0A1H  ;OUTPUT TO SET TIME
107: 00A3 =      SETDAT EQU    0A3H  ;OUTPUT TO SET DATE
108: 00A6 =      CLSTAT EQU    0A6H  ;INPUT CLOCK STATUS
109: 00A6 =      RFC    EQU    0A6H  ;RESET FAST CLOCK
110:           ;
111:           ;ANALOG DEVICES RTI-1200 ANALOG INPUT SYSTEM
112:           ;

```

```

113: 4FFE =      ADCHI  EQU    4FFEH  ;HIGH BYTE DATA
114: 4FFD =      ADCLO  EQU    4FFDH  ;LO BYTE DATA
115: 4FFC =      ASTAT  EQU    4FFCH  ;STATUS BYTE
116: 4FFB =      CNVCMD EQU    4FFBH  ;BEGIN CONVERSION COMMAND
117: 4FFA =      MUXADR  EQU    4FFAH  ;ANALOG CHANNEL SELECT
118: 4FF9 =      GNSSEL  EQU    4FF9H  ;GAIN SELECT
119: 4FF0 =      SETUP  EQU    4FF0H  ;SETUP BYTE
120:              ;
121:              ;
122:              ;*****
123:              ;
124:              ;RESTART AND INTERRUPT JUMP TABLE
125:              ;
126:              ;*****
127:              ;
128: 0000          ORG      0
129: 0000 F3      RST0:  DI      ;THIS TABLE PROVIDES
130: 0001 C35F00  JMP      INIT  ;THE JUMPS NECESSARY
131: 0008          ORG      8      ;TO ENTER RESTART OR
132: 0008 C30000  RST1:  JMP      0      ;INTERRUPT SERVICE
133: 0010          ORG     16      ;ROUTINES.
134: 0010 C30000  RST2:  JMP      0
135: 0018          ORG     24      ;IF AN UNEXPECTED
136: 0018 C30000  RST3:  JMP      0      ;RESTART OR INTERRUPT
137: 0020          ORG     32      ;OCCURS, THE SYSTEM
138: 0020 C30000  RST4:  JMP      0      ;WILL BE RE-INITIALIZED.
139: 0024          ORG     36
140: 0024 C30000  TRAP:  JMP      0
141: 0028          ORG     40
142: 0028 C30000  RST5:  JMP      0
143: 002C          ORG     44
144: 002C C30000  RST55: JMP      0
145: 0030          ORG     48
146: 0030 C30000  RST6:  JMP      0
147: 0034          ORG     52
148: 0034 C30000  RST65: JMP      0
149: 0038          ORG     56
150: 0038 C30000  RST7:  JMP      0
151: 003C          ORG     60
152: 003C C30000  RST75: JMP      0
153:              ;
154: 0040          ORG     64      ;POWER FAIL INTERRUPT
155: 0040 C31206  IR0:   JMP      INTO  ;(HIGHEST PRIORITY)
156: 0044          ORG     68      ;ROUTINE TO SERVICE
157: 0044 C33906  IR1:   JMP      INT1  ;MINICOMPUTER COMMUNICATION
158: 0048          ORG     72      ;ROUTINE TO SERVICE
159: 0048 C38806  IR2:   JMP      INT2  ;LOCAL TERMINAL
160: 004C          ORG     76
161: 004C C30000  IR3:   JMP      0      ;NOT USED
162: 0050          ORG     80
163: 0050 C30000  IR4:   JMP      0      ;NOT USED
164: 0054          ORG     84
165: 0054 C30000  IR5:   JMP      0      ;NOT USED
166: 0058          ORG     88
167: 0058 C30000  IR6:   JMP      0      ;NOT USED
168: 005C          ORG     92

```

```

169: 005C C30000 IR7: JMP 0 ;NOT USED
170:
171:
172: ;-----
173: ;INITIALIZATION OF DATA GATHERING SYSTEM
174: ;-----
175: ;FUNCTION: INIT
176: ;DESCRIPTION: THIS MODULE INITIALIZES ALL OF THE
177: ;PROGRAMMABLE DEVICES ON POWER UP.
178:
179: 005F D3D4 INIT: OUT 0D4H ;RESET POWER FAIL LATCH
180:
181: ;INITIALIZE 8253 INTERVAL TIMERS
182: ;
183: 0061 F3 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
184: 0062 3EB6 MVI A,T1C2M3 ;USE ON BOARD 8253
185: 0064 D3DF OUT TIM1CP
186: 0066 3E38 MVI A,B12 ;FOR 1200 BPS CLOCK
187: 0068 D3DE OUT TIM1C2 ;(COUNTER 2 IS SET
188: 006A 3E00 MVI A,0 ;TO MODE 3)
189: 006C D3DE OUT TIM1C2
190: ;
191: 006E 3EB6 MVI A,T2C2M3 ;USE MULTIMODULE
192: 0070 D3FB OUT TIM2CP ;8253 FOR 1200 BPS
193: 0072 3E40 MVI A,BAUD12 ;CLOCK FOR MODEM
194: 0074 D3FA OUT TIM2C2 ;USART (COUNTER 2
195: 0076 3E00 MVI A,0 ;IS SET TO MODE 3)
196: 0078 D3FA OUT TIM2C2
197: ;
198: ;INITIALIZE 8251A USARTS
199: ;
200: 007A D3ED OUT CONST ;GET TERMINAL USART
201: 007C D3ED OUT CONST ;INTO A KNOWN STATE
202: 007E D3ED OUT CONST
203: 0080 3E40 MVI A,URST
204: 0082 D3ED OUT CONST ;RESET USART
205: 0084 3E4E MVI A,BAUD16+DBIT8+STOP1 ;DATA FORMAT
206: 0086 D3ED OUT CONST
207: 0088 3E37 MVI A,TXEN+RXEN+RTS+DTR+ERST;COMMAND
208: 008A D3ED OUT CONST ;INSTRUCTION
209: 008C DBEC IN CONSD ;CLEAR DATA PORT
210: ;
211: 008E D3F1 OUT MODMST ;GET MODEM USART
212: 0090 D3F1 OUT MODMST ;INTO A KNOWN STATE
213: 0092 D3F1 OUT MODMST
214: 0094 3E40 MVI A,URST
215: 0096 D3F1 OUT MODMST ;RESET USART
216: 0098 3E4E MVI A,BAUD16+DBIT8+STOP1 ;DATA FORMAT
217: 009A D3F1 OUT MODMST
218: 009C 3E37 MVI A,TXEN+RXEN+ERST+RTS+DTR ;COMMAND
219: 009E D3F1 OUT MODMST
220: 00A0 DBF0 IN MODEM ;CLEAR DATA PORT
221: ;
222: ;INITIALIZE 8255A PARALLEL PORTS
223: ;
224: 00A2 3E9B MVI A,MODW1 ;SET UP B255A #1 FOR

```

```

225: 00A4 D3E7          OUT      CWR1          ;MODE 0 INPUTS
226:                   ;
227: 00A6 3E80          MVI      A,MODW2       ;SET UP 8255A #2 FOR
228: 00A8 D3EB          OUT      CWR2          ;MODE 0 OUTPUTS
229:                   ;
230:                   ;INITIALIZE 8259A INTERRUPT CONTROLLER
231:                   ;
232: 00AA 3E56          MVI      A,ICW1        ;USE 8259 IN THE
233: 00AC D3D8          OUT      ICW1A         ;FULLY NESTED MODE
234: 00AE 3E00          MVI      A,ICW2        ;WITH CALL ADDRESS
235: 00B0 D3D9          OUT      ICW2A         ;STARTING AT 40H
236:                   ;
237:                   ;INITIALIZE RTI-120D ANALOG INPUT SYSTEM
238:                   ;
239: 00B2 3E00          MVI      A,0           ;SET UP FOR A GAIN
240: 00B4 32F94F        STA      GNSSEL        ;OF 1 AND DISABLE
241: 00B7 32F04F        STA      SETUP         ;INTERRUPTS & PACER
242:                   ;
243:                   ;NOW WE MUST DETERMINE THE STATE OF THE SYSTEM
244:                   ;AND START UP PROPERLY.
245:                   ;
246: 00BA 3A2A2E        LDA      CHKBYT        ;CHECK TO SEE IF RAM
247: 00BD FE55          CPI      55H           ;WAS SAVED
248: 00BF CAE400        JZ       MGOOD         ;IF SO, RESTORE
249: 00C2 31F02F        MBAD:  LXI      SP,2FF0H ;IF NOT LOAD SP
250: 00C5 0E20          MVI      C,' '
251: 00C7 210020        LXI      H,2000H       ;FILL POWER UP TIME
252: 00CA 118820        LXI      D,2088H       ;SAVE AREA WITH
253: 00CD 71           MB1:   MOV      M,C       ;ASCII SPACES
254: 00CE CDA910        CALL    HILO
255: 00D1 D2CD00        JNC     MB1
256: 00D4 210020        LXI      H,2000H       ;SAVE TIME
257: 00D7 CD1E11        CALL    SAVTIM
258: 00DA 211120        LXI      H,2011H       ;STORE POINTER
259: 00DD 222B2E        SHLD   PUPSAV
260: 00E0 FB           EI
261: 00E1 C31F01        JMP     SCINIT         ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
262:                   ;
263:                   ;THEN BEGIN DATA
264: 00E4 2A2D2E        MGOOD: LHLD   SPSAV     ;MEMORY WAS SAVED SO
265: 00E7 F9           SPHL
266: 00E8 DBA1         IN      MINUTE
267: 00EA 3C           INR    A
268: 00EB 320F2E        STA    TIMUP
269: 00EE 2A2B2E        LHLD   PUPSAV
270:                   ;NOW SAVE THE
271: 00F1 7D           MOV    A,L
272: 00F2 FE88         CPI    88H
273: 00F4 D2FD00        JNC    MG1
274: 00F7 CAFD00        JZ     MG1
275: 00FA C30C01        JMP    MG2
276: 00FD 210020        MG1:  LXI    H,2000H     ;YES FULL
277: 0100 CD1E11        CALL   SAVTIM
278: 0103 211120        LXI    H,2011H
279: 0106 222B2E        SHLD   PUPSAV
280: D109 C31901        JMP    MG3

```

```

281: 010C CD1E11      MG2:  CALL      SAVTIM      ;NO - MORE SPACE
282: 010F 2A2B2E      LHL      PUPSAV
283: 0112 111100      LXI      D,17
284: 0115 19           DAD      ;INCREMENT POINTER
285: 0116 222B2E      SHLD     PUPSAV
286: 0119 E1           MG3:  POP      H      ;RESTORE THE STATE
287: 011A D1           POP      D      ;OF THE SYSTEM AND
288: 011B C1           POP      B      ;CONTINUE
289: 011C F1           POP      PSW
290: 011D FB           EI
291: 011E C9           RET      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
292:
293:
294:
295:
296:
297: 2E00 =      APNT      EQU      2E00H      ;BASE OF ANALOG SCRATCH AREA
298: 2E02 =      APOINT    EQU      2E02H      ;VARIABLE ANALOG POINTER
299: 2E04 =      DPNT      EQU      2E04H      ;BASE OF DIGITAL SCRATCH AREA
300: 2E06 =      DPOINT    EQU      2E06H      ;VARIABLE DIGITAL POINTER
301: 2E08 =      ACHNM     EQU      2E08H      ;ANALOG CHANNEL NUMBER
302: 2E09 =      DCHNM     EQU      2E09H      ;DIGITAL CHANNEL NUMBER
303: 2E0A =      NUMAN     EQU      2E0AH      ;#ANALOG CHANNELS - 1
304: 2E0B =      NUMDIG    EQU      2E0BH      ;#DIGITAL CHANNELS - 1
305: 2E0C =      CASUS     EQU      2E0CH      ;CURRENT AN. CH. UNDER SCAN
306: 2E0D =      CDSUS     EQU      2E0DH      ;CURRENT DI. CH. UNDER SCAN
307: 2E0E =      TIMLIM    EQU      2E0EH      ;DURATION OF SCAN IN MINUTES
308: 2E0F =      TIMUP     EQU      2E0FH      ;MINUTE VALUE WHEN TIME IS UP
309: 2E10 =      IPFL      EQU      2E10H      ;IN PROGRESS FLAG
310: 2E11 =      STSEC     EQU      2E11H      ;VALUE OF SECONDS AT STARTUP
311: 2E12 =      RECOV     EQU      2E12H      ;RECORD OVERFLOW ADDRESS
312: 2E16 =      CRECBS    EQU      2E16H      ;BASE OF CURRENT RECORD
313: 2E18 =      TNOS      EQU      2E18H      ;TOTAL NUMBER OF SENSORS
314: 2E19 =      TBLOV     EQU      2E19H      ;PROM TABLE OVERFLOW VALUE
315: 2E1B =      SNBYT     EQU      2E1BH      ;CONVERSION SIGN FLAG
316: 2E1C =      INDEX     EQU      2E1CH      ;INDEX FOR DECIMAL CONVERSION
317: 2E1E =      DIVS      EQU      2E1EH      ;ADDRESS OF 32 BIT DIVISOR
318: 2E20 =      DIVD      EQU      2E20H      ;ADDRESS OF 32 BIT DIVIDEND
319: 2E22 =      REM       EQU      2E22H      ;DIVISION SCRATCHPAD
320: 2E26 =      REMSV     EQU      2E26H      ;
321: 2E2A =      CHKBYT    EQU      2E2AH      ;RAM CHECK LOCATION
322: 2E2B =      PUPSAV    EQU      2E2BH      ;ADDRESS FOR POWER-UP TIME
323: 2E2D =      SPSAV     EQU      2E2DH      ;PLACE FOR POWERDOWN STACK P.
324: 2E2F =      TMPSTM    EQU      2E2FH      ;4 BYTE SCRATCH AREA
325: 2E33 =      FBYT1     EQU      2E33H      ;4 BYTE 1 = 00000001
326: 2E37 =      FB100     EQU      2E37H      ;4 BYTE 100 = 00000064
327: 2E3B =      TADDR     EQU      2E3BH      ;CURRENT PROM TABLE ADDRESS
328: 2E3D =      TMPVAL    EQU      2E3DH      ;FLOATING POINT SCRATCH AREA
329: 2E40 =      LRADD     EQU      2E40H      ;UPPER ADDRESS OF RECORDS
330: 2E42 =      FBFLAG    EQU      2E42H      ;FULL DATA RECORD INDICATOR
331: 2E43 =      CRBSAV    EQU      2E43H      ;SAVE AREA FOR CRECBS
332: 2E45 =      TADSAV    EQU      2E45H      ;SAVE AREA FOR TADDR
333: 2E47 =      IOBYTE    EQU      2E47H      ;OUTPUT TYPE INDICATOR
334:
335:
336:
;
;INITIALIZATION OF DATA SCAN
;

```

337:	011F	210018	SCINIT:	LXI	H,1800H	;COMPUTE TOTAL NUMBER OF
338:	0122	7E		MOV	A,M	;SENSORS AND STORE IN RAM
339:	0123	23		INX	H	
340:	0124	86		ADD	M	
341:	0125	32182E		STA	TNOS	
342:	0128	111400		LXI	D,20	;NOW CALCULATE AND STORE
343:	012B	2600		MVI	H,0	;TABLE OVERFLOW VALUE
344:	012D	6F		MOV	L,A	;TBLOV=(TNOS*20-1)+1810H
345:	012E	CD860B		CALL	IMULT	;HL=TNOS*20
346:	0131	2B		DCX	H	;HL=TNOS*20-1
347:	0132	111018		LXI	D,1810H	
348:	0135	19		DAD	D	;HL=TBLOV
349:	0136	22192E		SHLD	TBLOV	
350:	0139	210018		LXI	H,1800H	;CALCULATE AND STORE
351:	013C	7E		MOV	A,M	;NUMDIG & NUMAN
352:	013D	3D		DCR	A	
353:	013E	320B2E		STA	NUMDIG	
354:	0141	23		INX	H	
355:	0142	7E		MOV	A,M	
356:	0143	3D		DCR	A	
357:	0144	320A2E		STA	NUMAN	
358:	0147	3E0F		MVI	A,15	;STORE TIME LIMIT AS
359:	0149	320E2E		STA	TIMLIM	;15 MINUTES
360:	014C	3E00		MVI	A,0	;INITIALIZE IN PROGRESS
361:	014E	32102E		STA	IPFL	;FLAG, CASUS, CDSUS,
362:	0151	320C2E		STA	CASUS	; & FBFLAG TO ZERO
363:	0154	320D2E		STA	CDSUS	
364:	0157	32422E		STA	FBFLAG	
365:	015A	219120		LXI	H,2091H	;INITIALIZE BASE ADDRESS
366:	015D	22162E		SHLD	CRECBS	;OF RECORD STORAGE
367:	0160	210118		LXI	H,1801H	;CALCULATE APNT & DPNT
368:	0163	7E		MOV	A,M	;BASE POINTERS
369:	0164	2600		MVI	H,0	;APNT=2E00H-(#ANAL.*12)
370:	0166	6F		MOV	L,A	
371:	0167	110C00		LXI	D,12	
372:	016A	CD860B		CALL	IMULT	;HL=#ANALOG*12
373:	016D	CDE10B		CALL	NEGD	;HL=-(#ANALOG*12)
374:	0170	11002E		LXI	D,2E00H	
375:	0173	19		DAD	D	;HL=APNT
376:	0174	22002E		SHLD	APNT	;STORE VALUE
377:	0177	210018		LXI	H,1800H	
378:	017A	7E		MOV	A,M	;DPNT=APNT-(#DIG*8)
379:	017B	2600		MVI	H,0	
380:	017D	6F		MOV	L,A	
381:	017E	110800		LXI	D,8	
382:	0181	CD860B		CALL	IMULT	;HL=#DIGITAL*8
383:	0184	CDE10B		CALL	NEGD	;HL=-(#DIGITAL*8)
384:	0187	EB		XCHG		;MOVE TO DE
385:	0188	2A002E		LHLD	APNT	
386:	018B	19		DAD	D	;HL=DPNT
387:	018C	22042E		SHLD	DPNT	;STORE VALUE
388:	018F	5D		MOV	E,L	;CALCULATE RECORD OVERFLOW
389:	0190	54		MOV	D,H	;ADDRESS AND STORE
390:	0191	21C500		LXI	H,197	;RECOV=DPNT-197
391:	0194	CDE10B		CALL	NEGD	
392:	0197	19		DAD	D	


```

393: 0198 22122E      SHLD   RECOV
394: 019B 3E01        MVI    A,1          ;INITIALIZE FBYT1
395: 019D 21332E      LXI    H,FBYT1
396: 01A0 77          MOV    M,A
397: 01A1 3E00        MVI    A,0
398: 01A3 23          INX    H
399: 01A4 77          MOV    M,A
400: 01A5 23          INX    H
401: 01A6 77          MOV    M,A
402: 01A7 23          INX    H
403: 01A8 77          MOV    M,A
404: 01A9 3E64        MVI    A,100       ;INITIALIZE FB100
405: 01AB 21372E      LXI    H,FB100
406: 01AE 77          MOV    M,A
407: 01AF 3E00        MVI    A,0
408: 01B1 23          INX    H
409: 01B2 77          MOV    M,A
410: 01B3 23          INX    H
411: 01B4 77          MOV    M,A
412: 01B5 23          INX    H
413: 01B6 77          MOV    M,A
414: 01B7 3E00        MVI    A,0          ;SET IOBYTE FOR CONSOLE
415: 01B9 32472E      STA   IOBYTE
416: 01BC 2A042E      LHLD  DPNT          ;ZERO THE DATA
417: 01BF 11FF2D      LXI    D,2DFFH     ;SCRATCHPAD AREA
418: 01C2 0E00        MVI    C,0
419: 01C4 71          MOV    M,C
420: 01C5 CDA910      CALL  HILO
421: 01C8 D2C401      JNC   SC1
422:
423:
424:
425:
426:
427:
428:
429:
430: 01CB 3A102E      SCAN: LDA   IPFL      ;LOAD IN PROGRESS FLAG
431: 01CE 87          ADD   A             ;CONTINUE IF IN PROGRESS
432: 01CF C27302      JNZ   CONT          ;IF NOT START UP NEW SCAN
433: 01D2 2A002E      LHLD  APNT          ;MOVE ANALOG AND DIGITAL
434: 01D5 22022E      SHLD  APOINT        ;SCRATCH POINTERS TO WORK
435: 01D8 2A042E      LHLD  DPNT          ;AREA
436: 01DB 22062E      SHLD  DPINT
437: 01DE 3E00        MVI    A,0          ;NOW ZERO THE CHANNEL
438: 01E0 32092E      STA   DCHNM         ;NUMBERS
439: 01E3 32082E      STA   ACHNM
440: 01E6 211018      LXI    H,1810H     ;LOAD TABLE POINTER
441: 01E9 22382E      SHLD  TADDR
442: 01EC 2A192E      SCAN1: LHLD  TBLOV     ;INITIALIZE ANALOG HI-LO
443: 01EF EB          XCHG                ;VALUES BY STORING THE
444: 01F0 2A3B2E      LHLD  TADDR         ;CURRENT ANALOG VALUES
445: 01F3 CDE10B      CALL  NEG0
446: 01F6 19          DAD   D
447: 01F7 7C          MOV    A,H
448: 01F8 17          RAL

```

449:	01F9	D2FF01	JNC	SCAN2	
450:	01FC	C33E02	JMP	SCAN4	
451:	D1FF	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADDR	;LOOK IN TABLE FDR
452:	0202	7E	MOV	A,M	;ANALDG SENSORS
453:	D203	FE3D	CPI	30H	
454:	D2D5	CA34D2	JZ	SCAN3	;NOT ANALDG
455:	0208	CDC5D3	CALL	GETAV	;GET VALUE
456:	D20B	EB	XCHG		
457:	D2DC	2A022E	LHLD	APDINT	;STORE IN SCRATCH AREA
458:	020F	73	MDV	M,E	
459:	0210	23	INX	H	
460:	D211	72	MOV	M,D	
461:	0212	23	INX	H	
462:	D213	73	MOV	M,E	
463:	0214	23	INX	H	
464:	D215	72	MOV	M,D	
465:	0216	2A022E	LHLD	APDINT	
466:	0219	110C00	LXI	D,12	
467:	021C	19	DAD	D	
468:	D21D	22D22E	SHLD	APOINT	;UPDATE APOINT
469:	0220	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADDR	
470:	0223	111400	LXI	D,20	
471:	D226	19	DAD	D	
472:	0227	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	;UPDATE TADDR
473:	D22A	3A082E	LDA	ACHNM	
474:	D22D	3C	INR	A	;INCREMENT THE CHANNEL
475:	022E	32082E	STA	ACHNM	
476:	0231	C3EC01	JMP	SCAN1	
477:	D234	111400	LXI	D,20	;INCREMENT TADDR
478:	0237	19	DAD	D	
479:	0238	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	
480:	023B	C3EC01	JMP	SCAN1	
481:	023E	211018	LXI	H,1810H	;REINITIALIZE
482:	0241	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	
483:	0244	3E00	MVI	A,0	
484:	0246	32082E	STA	ACHNM	
485:	0249	2A002E	LHLD	APNT	
486:	024C	22022E	SHLD	APOINT	
487:	024F	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	;NOW STORE START UP TIME
488:	0252	CD1E11	CALL	SAVTIM	;IN MEMORRY
489:	0255	3E01	MVI	A,1	;SET IN PROGRESS FLAG
490:	0257	32102E	STA	IPFL	
491:	025A	DBA1	IN	MINUTE	;NOW CALCULATE TIMUP
492:	025C	47	MOV	B,A	
493:	025D	3A0E2E	LDA	TIMLIM	
494:	0260	80	ADD	B	
495:	0261	FE3B	CPI	59	;IF RESULT IS > 59 THEN
496:	0263	D26902	JNC	SUB60	;TIMUP=TIMUP-60
497:	0266	C36B02	JMP	STORT	;STORE VALUE
498:	0269	DE3C	SUB60:	SBI	60
499:	D26B	320F2E	STORT:	STA	TIMUP
500:	026E	DBA0	IN	SECOND	;STORE STARTING SECONDS
501:	0270	32112E	STA	STSEC	
502:					
503:	0273	DBA1	CONT:	IN	MINUTE
504:	0275	47	MOV	B,A	;SEE IF DATA SCAN TIME IS UP

```

505: 0276 3A0F2E          LDA    TIMUP
506: 0279 B8              CMP    B          ;COMPARE WITH ENDING MINUTES
507: 027A C29002          JNZ   CONT1      ;MORE TIME LEFT
508: 027D DBAD            IN     SECOND
509: 027F 47              MOV    B,A
510: 0280 3A112E          LDA    STSEC     ;COMPARE WITH ENDING SECONDS
511: 0283 B8              CMP    B
512: 0284 CA8D02          JZ    NDTIME
513: 0287 DA8D02          JC    NOTIME     ;TIME IS UP
514: 028A C39002          JMP   CONT1      ;MORE TIME LEFT
515: 028D C328D4          NOTIME: JMP   FINISH
516: 0290 2A192E          CDNT1: LHLD   TBLOV ;SEE IF WE HAVE REACHED THE
517: 0293 5D              MOV    E,L       ;END OF THE SENSOR TABLE
518: 0294 54              MOV    D,H
519: D295 2A3B2E          LHLD   TADDR
520: 0298 CDE10B          CALL  NEG D
521: 029B 19              DAD   D
522: D29C 7C              MOV    A,H
523: 029D 17              RAL
524: 029E D2A702          JNC   CDNT2     ;NO
525: 02A1 211018          LXI   H,1810H   ;YES, REINITIALIZE TABLE
526: 02A4 223B2E          SHLD  TADDR     ;TD STARTING ADDRESS
527: 02A7 2A3B2E          CONT2: LHLD   TADDR ;GET THE SENSOR TYPE
528: 02AA 7E              MOV    A,M
529: 02AB FE30            CPI   30H
530: 02AD CAF302          JZ    DIGSR     ;SENSOR IS DIGITAL
531: 02B0 3A0A2E          ANSR: LDA    NUMAN ;MUST BE ANALOG
532: 02B3 47              MOV    B,A      ;DETERMINE PROPER CHANNEL
533: 02B4 3A0C2E          LDA    CASUS    ;ADDRESS
534: 02B7 B8              CMP    B
535: D2B8 CACF02          JZ    CONT3
536: 02BB DACF02          JC    CONT3     ;CHANNEL IS VALID
537: 02BE 3E00            MVI   A,0       ;NOT VALID SET TO ZERO
538: 02C0 320C2E          STA   CASUS
539: 02C3 32082E          STA   ACHNM
540: 02C6 2A002E          LHLD  APNT      ;REINITIALIZE SCRATCH
541: 02C9 22022E          SHLD  APOINT    ;POINTER
542: 02CC C3D202          JMP   CONT4
543: 02CF 32082E          CONT3: STA   ACHNM ;ACHNM = CASUS
544: 02D2 CD3603          CONT4: CALL  AUPDT ;UPDATE ANALOG VALUE
545: 02D5 3A0C2E          LDA    CASUS    ;INCREMENT CURRENT CHANNEL
546: 02D8 3C              INR   A         ;NUMBER, UPDATE SCRATCH
547: 02D9 320C2E          STA   CASUS    ;POINTER & TABLE ADDRESS
548: 02DC 2A022E          LHLD  APOINT
549: 02DF 110C00          LXI   D,12
550: 02E2 19              DAD   D
551: 02E3 22022E          SHLD  APOINT
552: 02E6 2A3B2E          LHLD  TADDR
553: 02E9 111400          LXI   D,20
554: 02EC 19              DAD   D
555: 02ED 223B2E          SHLD  TADDR
556: 02F0 C3CB01          JMP   SCAN      ;KEEP SCANNING
557: 02F3 3A0B2E          DIGSR: LDA   NUMDIG ;DIGITAL SCAN UPDATE
558: 02F6 47              MOV   B,A       ;DETERMINE PROPER CHANNEL
559: 02F7 3A0D2E          LDA   CDSUS    ;ADDRESS
560: 02FA B8              CMP   8

```

```

561: 02FB CA1203      JZ      CONT5
562: 02FE DA1203      JC      CONT5 ;VALID ADDRESS
563: 0301 3E00        MVI     A,0    ;NOT VALID, SET TO ZERO
564: 0303 320D2E      STA     CDSUS
565: 0306 32092E      STA     DCHNM
566: 0309 2A042E      LHL    DPNT   ;INITIALIZE DIGITAL SCRATCH
567: 030C 22062E      SHLD   DPOINT ;POINTER
568: 030F C31503      JMP     CONT6
569: 0312 32092E      STA     DCHNM ;DCHNM = CDSUS
570: 0315 CDD903      CALL   DUPDT  ;UPDATE DIGITAL VALUE
571: 0318 3A0D2E      LDA     CDSUS ;INCREMENT CURRENT CHANNEL
572: 031B 3C          INR     A     ;NUMBER, UPDATE DIGITAL
573: 031C 320D2E      STA     CDSUS ;SCRATCH POINTER AND TABLE
574: 031F 2A062E      LHL    DPOINT ;ADDRESS
575: 0322 110800      LXI    D,8
576: 0325 19          DAD    D
577: 0326 22062E      SHLD   DPOINT
578: 0329 2A3B2E      LHL    TADDR
579: 032C 111400      LXI    D,20
580: 032F 19          DAD    D
581: 0330 223B2E      SHLD   TADDR
582: 0333 C3CB01      JMP     SCAN   ;KEEP SCANNING
583:
584: ;ANALOG DATA ACCUMULATION ROUTINE - READS RTI-1200
585: ;DATA AND UPDATES INTERMEDIATE SCRATCHPAD AREA
586:
587: 0336 CDC503      AUPDT: CALL   GETAV ;GET ANALOG VALUE IN HL
588: 0339 E5          PUSH   H       ;SAVE VALUE
589: 033A CD710B      CALL   FLOAT   ;CONVERT TO FP AND SAVE
590: 033D E5          PUSH   B
591: 033E C5          PUSH   B
592: 033F 2A022E      LHL    APOINT  ;POINT TO PREVIOUS HI VALUE
593: 0342 7E          MOV    A,M     ;GET VALUE
594: 0343 47          MOV    B,A
595: 0344 23          INX    H
596: 0345 7E          MOV    A,M
597: 0346 68          MOV    L,B
598: 0347 67          MOV    H,A
599: 0348 CD710B      CALL   FLOAT   ;CONVERT TO FP
600: 034B EB          XCHG
601: 034C 79          MOV    A,C     ;SAVE EXPONENT
602: 034D C1          POP    B       ;RECOVER OTHER VALUE
603: 034E E1          POP    H
604: 034F 47          MOV    B,A     ;REPLACE EXPONENT
605: 0350 CD170C      CALL   FPCMP   ;COMPARE VALUES - IF CY=1
606: 0353 DA5903      JC     AUP1    ;THEN NEW VALUE IS LARGER
607: 0356 C36403      JMP     AUP2
608: 0359 C1          POP    B       ;GET VALUE AND SAVE
609: 035A C5          PUSH   B       ;IN MEMORY
610: 035B 2A022E      LHL    APOINT  ;STORE AS NEW HI VALUE
611: 035E EB          XCHG
612: 035F 79          MOV    A,C
613: 0360 12          STAX   D
614: 0361 13          INX    D
615: 0362 78          MOV    A,B
616: 0363 12          STAX   D

```

```

617: 0364 E1      AUP2: POP      H      ;NOW COMPARE WITH LO VALUE
618: 0365 E5      PUSH     H      ;GET VALUE
619: 0366 CD710B  CALL    FLOAT ;CONVERT TO FP AND SAVE
620: 0369 E5      PUSH     H
621: 036A C5      PUSH     B
622: 036B 2A022E  LHL    APOINT ;GET CURRENT LO VALUE
623: 036E 23      INX     H
624: 036F 23      INX     H
625: 0370 7E      MOV     A,M
626: 0371 47      MOV     B,A
627: 0372 23      INX     H
628: 0373 7E      MOV     A,M
629: 0374 68      MOV     L,B
630: 0375 67      MOV     H,A
631: 0376 CD710B  CALL    FLOAT ;CONVERT
632: 0379 EB      XCHG
633: 037A 79      MOV     A,C ;SAVE EXPONENT
634: 037B C1      POP     B
635: 037C E1      POP     H
636: 037D 47      MOV     B,A ;REPLACE EXPONENT
637: 037E CD170C  CALL    FPCMP ;COMPARE VALUES - IF CY=0
638: 0381 D28703  JNC    AUP3 ;NEW VALUE<=PREVIOUS LO
639: 0384 C39703  JMP    AUP4
640: 0387 CA9703  JZ     AUP4 ;VALUES WERE EQUAL IF Z SET
641: 038A C1      POP     B
642: 038B C5      PUSH     B ;GET VALUE & SAVE
643: 038C 2A022E  LHL    APOINT ;STORE NEW LO VALUE
644: 038F EB      XCHG
645: 0390 13      INX     D
646: 0391 13      INX     D
647: 0392 79      MOV     A,C
648: 0393 12      STAX   D
649: 0394 13      INX     D
650: 0395 78      MOV     A,B
651: 0396 12      STAX   D
652:                ;NOW ADD THE VALUE TO THE DATA ACCUMULATOR
653: 0397 112F2E  AUP4: LXI    D,TPSM ;MOVE VALUE TO TEMP BUFFER
654: 039A E1      POP     H ;GET VALUE
655: 039B 7D      MOV     A,L
656: 039C 12      STAX   D
657: 039D 13      INX     D
658: 039E 7C      MOV     A,H
659: 039F 12      STAX   D
660: 03A0 13      INX     D
661: 03A1 3E00     MVI    A,0
662: 03A3 12      STAX   D
663: 03A4 13      INX     D
664: 03A5 12      STAX   D
665: 03A6 2A022E  LHL    APOINT ;SET UP FOR 32 BIT ADD
666: 03A9 110400  LXI    D,4
667: 03AC 19      DAD    D ;RESULT WILL REMAIN IN
668: 03AD 4D      MOV     C,L ;TEMPORARY DATA AREA
669: 03AE 44      MOV     B,H
670: 03AF 212F2E  LXI    H,TPSM
671: 03B2 CD2C0D  CALL    B4ADD
672:                ;NOW INCREMENT THE NUMBER OF SUMMATIONS

```

```

673: 0385 2A022E      LHLD  APOINT
674: 0388 110800      LXI   D,8
675: 038B 19           DAD   D
676: 03BC 4D           MOV   C,L
677: 03BD 44           MOV   B,H
678: 03BE 21332E      LXI   H,FBYT1 ;HL POINTS TO 32 BIT ONE
679: 03C1 CD2C0D      CALL  B4ADD
680: 03C4 C9           RET   ;RETURN
681:
682: ;ROUTINE TO READ THE ANALOG DEVICES RTI-1200 BOARD
683:
684: 03C5 3A082E      GETAV: LDA   ACHNM ;GET CHANNEL # IN A REG
685: 03C8 32FA4F      STA   MUXADR ;SELECT CHANNEL
686: 03CB 32FB4F      STA   CNVCMD ;ISSUE CONVERT COMMAND
687: 03CE 3AFC4F      GA1:  LDA   ASTAT ;WAIT FOR END OF CONVERSION
688: 03D1 07          RLC
689: 03D2 D2CE03      JNC   GA1
690: 03D5 2AFD4F      LHLD  ADCLO ;GET DATA IN HL
691: 03D8 C9          RET   ;H=HI DATA, L=LO DATA
692:
693: ;DIGITAL DATA ACCUMULATION ROUTINE - UPDATES THE
694: ;NUMBER OF 'ON' READINGS AND TOTAL NUMBER OF READS
695:
696: 03D9 3A092E      DUPDT: LDA   DCHNM ;DETERMINE WHICH PORT TO
697: 03DC FE07          CPI   7 ;INPUT FROM
698: 03DE D2F503      JNC   DUP2 ;NO CARRY -> PORT B
699: 03E1 3C          INR   A ;MUST BE PORT A
700: 03E2 47          MOV   B,A ;ROTATE POPER MASK VALUE
701: 03E3 3E00        MVI   A,0 ;INTO THE A REG
702: 03E5 37          STC
703: 03E6 17          DUP1: RAL
704: 03E7 05          DCR   B
705: 03E8 C2E603      JNZ   DUP1
706: 03EB 47          MOV   B,A ;SAVE MASK IN B
707: 03EC DBE4        IN    PORTA1 ;READ PORT
708: 03EE A0          ANA   B ;LOGICALLY AND THE MASK
709: 03EF CA0A04      JZ    DUP4 ;VALUE WAS 0
710: 03F2 C31604      JMP   DUP5 ;VALUE WAS 1
711: 03F5 D607        DUP2: SUI   7 ;GET VALUE FROM PORT 8
712: 03F7 47          MOV   B,A ;ROTATE TO GET PROPER
713: 03F8 3E00        MVI   A,0 ;MASK VALUE
714: 03FA 37          STC
715: 03FB 17          DUP3: RAL
716: 03FC 05          DCR   B
717: 03FD C2FB03      JNZ   DUP3
718: 0400 47          MOV   B,A ;SAVE MASK IN B
719: 0401 DBE5        IN    PORTB1 ;GET VALUE
720: 0403 A0          ANA   B ;LOGICALLY AND THE MASK
721: 0404 CA0A04      JZ    DUP4 ;VALUE WAS 0
722: 0407 C31604      JMP   DUP5 ;VALUE WAS 1
723: 040A 2A062E      DUP4: LHLD  DPOINT ;INCREMENT TOTAL COUNTS
724: 040D 4D          MOV   C,L
725: 040E 44          MOV   B,H
726: 040F 21332E      LXI   H,FBYT1 ;POINT TO A ONE
727: 0412 CD2C0D      CALL  B4ADD ;INCREMENT
728: 0415 C9          RET   ;FINISHED

```

```

729: 0416 2A062E   DUP5:  LHL DPOINT ;INCREMENT 'ON' COUNTS
730: 0419 110400   LXI  D,4 ;SET LOCATION POINTER
731: 041C 19        DAD  D
732: 041D 4D        MOV  C,L
733: 041E 44        MOV  B,H
734: 041F 21372E   LXI  H,FB100 ;POINT TO A 100
735: 0422 CD2COD   CALL B4ADD
736: 0425 C30A04   JMP  DUP4 ;NOW INCREMENT TOTAL COUNTS
737:
738:
739:
740: ;ROUTINE FINISH TAKES THE INTERVAL DATA FROM THE
741: ;SCRATCHPAD AREA, CONVERTS IT AND STORES IT IN THE
742: ;RECORD AREA
743:
744: 0428 211018   FINISH: LXI  H,1810H ;INITIALIZE TABLE ADDRESS
745: 042B 223B2E   SHLD TADDR ;AND APOINT,DPOINT
746: 042E 2A002E   LHL D  APNT
747: 0431 22022E   SHLD APOINT
748: 0434 2A042E   LHL D  DPNT
749: 0437 22062E   SHLD DPOINT
750: 043A 2A162E   LHL D  CRECBS ;INITIALIZE RECORD ADDRESS
751: 043D 111100   LXI  D,17 ;SINCE TIME HAS ALREADY
752: 0440 19        DAD  D ;BEEN STORED
753: 0441 22162E   SHLD CRECBS
754: 0444 2A192E   FIN1:  LHL D  TBLOV ;CHECK FOR PROM TABLE
755: 0447 5D        MOV  E,L ;OVERFLOW
756: 0448 54        MDV  D,H
757: 0449 2A3B2E   LHL D  TADDR
758: 044C CDE10B   CALL  NEGD
759: 044F 19        DAD  D
760: 0450 7C        MOV  A,H
761: 0451 17        RAL
762: 0452 DA0805   JC   FIN2 ;YES-ALL DATA HAS BEEN STORED
763: 0455 2A3B2E   LHL D  TADDR ;NO-STORE MORE DATA
764: 0458 7E        MOV  A,M ;CHECK SENSOR TYPE
765: 0459 FE30     CPI  30H
766: 045B CAD104   JZ   STDIG ;SENSOR IS DIGITAL
767: 045E 2A022E   LHL D  APOINT ;MUST BE ANALOG
768: 0461 5E        MOV  E,M ;COMPUTE AND STORE HI VALUE
769: 0462 23        INX  H
770: 0463 56        MOV  D,M
771: 0464 EB        XCHG ;HL=HI VALUE
772: 0465 CD5C05   CALL  CALCV ;COMPUTE FLOATING POINT
773: 0468 EB        XCHG ;VALUE AND STORE IN RECORD
774: 0469 2A162E   LHL D  CRECBS
775: 046C 71        MOV  M,C
776: 046D 23        INX  H
777: 046E 73        MOV  M,E
778: 046F 23        INX  H
779: 0470 72        MOV  M,D
780: 0471 23        INX  H
781: 0472 22162E   SHLD CRECBS ;SAVE CURRENT POINTER
782: 0475 2A022E   LHL D  APOINT ;NOW COMPUTE AND STORE
783: 0478 23        INX  H ;THE LO VALUE
784: 0479 23        INX  H

```

785:	047A	5E	MOV	E,M	;GET LO VALUE
786:	047B	23	INX	H'	
787:	047C	56	MOV	D,M	
788:	047D	EB	XCHG		;MOVE TO HL
789:	047E	CD5C05	CALL	CALCV	;COMPUTE VALUE AND STORE
790:	0481	EB	XCHG		
791:	0482	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	
792:	0485	71	MOV	M,C	
793:	0486	23	INX	H	
794:	0487	73	MOV	M,E	
795:	0488	23	INX	H	
796:	0489	72	MOV	M,D	
797:	048A	23	INX	H	
798:	048B	22162E	SHLD	CRECBS	;SAVE CURRENT POINTER
799:	048E	2A022E	LHLD	APOINT	;NOW COMPUTE AND STORE
800:	0491	110400	LXI	D,4	;AVERAGE VALUE
801:	0494	19	DAD	D	;FIRST DIVIDE SUM BY
802:	0495	22202E	SHLD	DIVD	;NUMBER OF SCANS
803:	0498	19	DAD	D	
804:	0499	221E2E	SHLD	DIVS	
805:	049C	CD710C	CALL	DIV32	
806:	049F	2A022E	LHLD	APOINT	;GET VALUE
807:	04A2	110400	LXI	D,4	
808:	04A5	19	DAD	D	
809:	04A6	5E	MOV	E,M	
810:	04A7	23	INX	H	
811:	04A8	56	MOV	D,M	
812:	D4A9	EB	XCHG		;HL=AVERAGE VALUE
813:	04AA	CD5C05	CALL	CALCV	;COMPUTE FLOATING POINT
814:	04AD	EB	XCHG		;VALUE AND STORE IN
815:	04AE	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	;RECORD AREA
816:	04B1	71	MOV	M,C	
817:	04B2	23	INX	H	
818:	04B3	73	MOV	M,E	
819:	04B4	23	INX	H	
820:	04B5	72	MOV	M,D	
821:	04B6	23	INX	H	
822:	04B7	22162E	SHLD	CRECBS	;STORE CURRENT POINTER
823:	04BA	2A022E	LHLD	APOINT	;UPDATE TABLE ADDRESS
824:	04BD	110C00	LXI	D,12	;AND APOINT
825:	04C0	19	DAD	D	
826:	04C1	22022E	SHLD	APOINT	
827:	04C4	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADDR	
828:	04C7	111400	LXI	D,20	
829:	04CA	19	DAD	D	
830:	04CB	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	
831:	04CE	C34404	JMP	FIN1	;DONE
832:	04D1	2A062E	LHLD	DPOINT	;DIGITAL - COMPUTE %ON
833:	04D4	221E2E	SHLD	DIVS	;SET UP FOR 32 BIT DIVIDE
834:	04D7	110400	LXI	D,4	
835:	04DA	19	DAD	D	
836:	04DB	22202E	SHLD	DIVD	
837:	04DE	CD710C	CALL	DIV32	
838:	04E1	2A062E	LHLD	DPOINT	;NOW GET RESULT AND STORE
839:	04E4	110400	LXI	D,4	;IN RECORD AREA
840:	04E7	19	DAD	D	

STDIG:


```

841: 04E8 5E          MOV     E,M
842: 04E9 2A162E     LHL D  CRECBS
843: 04EC 73          MOV     M,E
844: 04ED 23          INX     H
845: 04EE 22162E     SHLD   CRECBS ;SAVE CURRENT POINTER
846: 04F1 2A062E     LHL D  DPOINT ;UPDATE DPOINT AND
847: 04F4 110800     LXI D  D,B ;TABLE ADDRESS
848: 04F7 19          DAD    D
849: 04F8 22062E     SHLD   DPOINT
850: 04FB 2A3B2E     LHL D  TADDR
851: 04FE 111400     LXI D  D,20
852: 0501 19          DAD    D
853: 0502 223B2E     SHLD   TADDR
854: 0505 C34404     JMP     FIN1 ;DONE
855: 0508 2A162E     LHL D  CRECBS ;SAVE ENDING TIME IN RECORD
856: 050B CD1E11     CALL   SAVTIM
857: 050E 2A162E     LHL D  CRECBS ;UPDATE POINTER
858: 0511 111100     LXI D  D,17
859: 0514 19          DAD    D
860: 0515 22162E     SHLD   CRECBS
861: 0518 2A122E     LHL D  RECOV ;SEE IF RECORD AREA IS FULL
862: 051B 5D          MOV     E,L
863: 051C 54          MOV     D,H
864: 051D 2A162E     LHL D  CRECBS
865: 0520 CDE10B     CALL   NEG D
866: 0523 19          DAD    D
867: 0524 7C          MOV     A,H
868: 0525 17          RAL
869: 0526 DA2C05     JC      FIN3 ;YES - FULL
870: 0529 C33D05     JMP     FIN4 ;NO - MORE SPACE
871: 052C 2A162E     LHL D  CRECBS ;SAVE TOP OF RECORD ADDRESS
872: 052F 22402E     SHLD   LRADD
873: 0532 3E01     MVI D  A,1 ;SET FULL RECORD FLAG
874: 0534 32422E     STA    FBFLAG
875: 0537 219120     LXI D  H,2091H ;REINITIALIZE RECORD POINTER
876: 053A 22162E     SHLD   CRECBS
877: 053D 3E00     MVI D  A,0 ;NOW ZERO IN PROGRESS FLAG
878: 053F 32102E     STA    IPFL ;AND SCRATCHPAD AREA
879: 0542 2A042E     LHL D  DPNT
880: 0545 11FF2D     LXI D  D,2DFFH
881: 0548 0E0D     MVI D  C,0
882: 054A 71          MOV     M,C
883: 054B CDA910     CALL   HILO
884: 054E D24A05     JNC    FIN5
885: 0551 3E00     MVI D  A,0 ;ZERO CASUS & CDSUS
886: 0553 320C2E     STA    CASUS
887: 0556 32DD2E     STA    CDSUS
888: 0559 C3CB01     JMP     SCAN ;START A NEW RECORD
889:
890: ;
891: ;ROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE ANALOG VALUES ACCORDING
892: ;TO THE COEFFICIENTS IN THE PROM TABLE - THE VALUE
893: ;CALCULATED IS = A + B*X + C*X**2 + D*X**3 WHERE
894: ;X IS THE ANALOG READING IN THE RANGE 0-4095 DECIMAL
895: ;THE VALUE IS RETURNED WITH EXPONENT IN C AND THE
896: ;MANTISSA IN HL
;

```

897:	055C	E5	CALCV:	PUSH	H	;SAVE INTEGER VALUE
898:	055D	2A3B2E		LHLD	TADDR	
899:	0560	110800		LXI	D,8	;GET A COEFF AND SAVE IN
900:	0563	19		DAD	D	;PARTIAL SUM AREA
901:	0564	113D2E		LXI	D,TMPVAL	
902:	0567	7E		MOV	A,M	
903:	0568	12		STAX	D	
904:	0569	23		INX	H	
905:	056A	13		INX	D	
906:	056B	7E		MOV	A,M	
907:	056C	12		STAX	D	
908:	056D	23		INX	H	
909:	056E	13		INX	D	
910:	056F	7E		MOV	A,M	
911:	0570	12		STAX	D	
912:	0571	E1		POP	H	;RECOVER X AND CONVERT
913:	0572	CD710B		CALL	FLOAT	
914:	0575	E5		PUSH	H	
915:	0576	C5		PUSH	B	;SAVE X IN FP
916:	0577	2A3B2E		LHLD	TADDR	;GET B COEFF
917:	057A	110B00		LXI	D,11	
918:	057D	19		DAD	D	
919:	057E	7E		MOV	A,M	
920:	057F	23		INX	H	
921:	0580	5E		MOV	E,M	
922:	0581	23		INX	H	
923:	0582	56		MOV	D,M	
924:	0583	C1		POP	B	
925:	0584	E1		POP	H	;RECOVER X AND SAVE X
926:	0585	E5		PUSH	H	
927:	0586	C5		PUSH	B	
928:	0587	47		MOV	B,A	
929:	0588	CDC80A		CALL	FMULT	;MULTIPLY B BY X
930:	058B	E5		PUSH	H	;SAVE BX
931:	058C	C5		PUSH	B	
932:	058D	213D2E		LXI	H,TMPVAL	;GET A COEFF
933:	0590	7E		MOV	A,M	
934:	0591	23		INX	H	
935:	0592	5E		MOV	E,M	
936:	0593	23		INX	H	
937:	0594	56		MOV	D,M	
938:	0595	C1		POP	B	
939:	0596	E1		POP	H	;RECOVER BX
940:	0597	47		MOV	B,A	
941:	0598	CD750A		CALL	FADD	;ADD TO GET A+BX
942:	059B	EB		XCHG		
943:	059C	213D2E		LXI	H,TMPVAL	;MOVE RESULT BACK
944:	059F	71		MOV	M,C	
945:	05A0	23		INX	H	
946:	05A1	73		MOV	M,E	
947:	05A2	23		INX	H	
948:	05A3	72		MOV	M,D	
949:	05A4	2A3B2E		LHLD	TADDR	;GET C COEFF
950:	05A7	110E00		LXI	D,14	
951:	05AA	19		DAD	D	
952:	05AB	7E		MOV	A,M	

```

953: 05AC 23      INX      H
954: 05AD 5E      MOV      E,M
955: 05AE 23      INX      H
956: 05AF 56      MOV      D,M
957: 05B0 C1      POP      B
958: 05B1 E1      POP      H      ;RECOVER AND SAVE X
959: 05B2 E5      PUSH     H
960: 05B3 C5      PUSH     B
961: 05B4 47      MOV      B,A
962: 05B5 CDC80A  CALL     FMULT ;MULTIPLY C BY X
963: 05B8 EB      XCHG
964: 05B9 79      MOV      A,C      ;SAVE CX
965: 05BA C1      POP      B
966: 05BB E1      POP      H      ;RECOVER AND SAVE X AGAIN
967: 05BC E5      PUSH     H
968: 05BD C5      PUSH     B
969: 05BE 47      MOV      B,A
970: 05BF CDC80A  CALL     FMULT ;MULTIPLY CX BY X
971: 05C2 E5      PUSH     H
972: 05C3 C5      PUSH     B      ;SAVE CX**2
973: 05C4 213D2E  LXI     H,TMPVAL ;GET A+BX
974: 05C7 7E      MOV      A,M
975: 05C8 23      INX      H
976: 05C9 5E      MOV      E,M
977: 05CA 23      INX      H
978: 05CB 56      MOV      D,M
979: 05CC C1      POP      B      ;RECOVER CX**2
980: 05CD E1      POP      H
981: 05CE 47      MOV      B,A
982: 05CF CD750A  CALL     FADD   ;NOW WE HAVE A+BX+CX**2
983: 05D2 EB      XCHG
984: 05D3 213D2E  LXI     H,TMPVAL ;MOVE BACK TO TEMP
985: 05D6 71      MOV      M,C
986: 05D7 23      INX      H
987: 05D8 73      MOV      M,E
988: 05D9 23      INX      H
989: 05DA 72      MOV      M,D
990: 05DB 2A3B2E  LHL     DADDR  ;GET D COEFF
991: 05DE 111100  LXI     D,17
992: 05E1 19      DAD     D
993: 05E2 7E      MOV      A,M
994: 05E3 23      INX      H
995: 05E4 5E      MOV      E,M
996: 05E5 23      INX      H
997: 05E6 56      MOV      D,M
998: 05E7 C1      POP      B
999: 05E8 E1      POP      H
1000: 05E9 E5      PUSH     H      ;RECOVER AND SAVE X
1001: 05EA C5      PUSH     B
1002: 05EB 47      MOV      B,A      ;MULTIPLY D BY X
1003: 05EC CDC80A  CALL     FMULT
1004: 05EF EB      XCHG
1005: 05F0 79      MOV      A,C      ;SAVE DX
1006: 05F1 C1      POP      B
1007: 05F2 E1      POP      H      ;RECOVER AND SAVE X
1008: 05F3 E5      PUSH     H

```

```

1009: 05F4 C5          PUSH    B
1010: 05F5 47          MOV     B,A
1011: 05F6 CDC80A       CALL    FMULT ;MULTIPLY DX BY X
1012: 05F9 EB          XCHG
1013: 05FA 79          MOV     A,C ;SAVE DX**2
1014: 05FB C1          POP     B
1015: 05FC E1          POP     H ;RECOVER X
1016: 05FD 47          MOV     B,A
1017: 05FE CDC80A       CALL    FMULT ;MULTIPLY DX**2 BY X
1018: 0601 E5          PUSH    H
1019: 0602 C5          PUSH    B ;SAVE DX**3
1020: 0603 213D2E       LXI    H,TMPVAL ;GET A+BX+CX**2
1021: 0606 7E          MOV     A,M
1022: 0607 23          INX    H
1023: 0608 5E          MOV     E,M
1024: 0609 23          INX    H
1025: 060A 56          MOV     D,M
1026: 060B C1          POP     B
1027: 060C E1          POP     H ;RECOVER DX**3
1028: 060D 47          MOV     B,A
1029: 060E CD750A       CALL    FADD ;A+BX+CX**2+DX**3 IN C, HL
1030: 0611 C9          RET
1031:
1032: ;*****
1033: ;
1034: ; INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES
1035: ;
1036: ;*****
1037: ;
1038: ;-----
1039: ;INTO
1040: ;-----
1041: ;FUNCTION: INTO
1042: ;DESCRIPTION: IRO SERVICES INTERRUPT REQUEST 0
1043: ; WHICH IS GENERATED BY THE POWER FAIL
1044: ; CIRCUITRY IN THE POWER SUPPLY. THIS
1045: ; IS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY INTERRUPT.
1046: ;
1047: INTO: MVI     A,55H ;STORE A CHECK BYTE IN RAM
1048: STA     CHKBYT
1049: LHL    PUPSAV ;STORE TIME
1050: CALL   SAVTIM
1051: LHL    PUPSAV
1052: LXI    D,17
1053: DAD    D
1054: SHLD   PUPSAV
1055: PUSH   PSW ;SAVE THE STATE OF
1056: PUSH   B ;THE SYSTEM
1057: PUSH   D
1058: PUSH   H
1059: LXI    H,0 ;SAVE STACK POINTER
1060: DAD    SP
1061: SHLD   SPSAV
1062: DI
1063: MVI    A,EOI ;ISSUE END OF INTERRUPT
1064: OUT    PIC ;COMMAND

```

```

1065: 0637 FB          EI
1066: 0638 76          HLT
1067:                   ;
1068:                   ;-----
1069:                   ;INT1
1070:                   ;-----
1071:                   ;FUNCTION: INT1
1072:                   ;DESCRIPTION: INT1 SERVICES COMMUNICATIONS THROUGH
1073:                   ;          THE MODEM PORT - ALL AVAILABLE DATA
1074:                   ;          IS SENT TO THE CALLING DEVICE
1075:                   ;
1076: 0639 E5          INT1:  PUSH    H          ;SAVE MACHINE STATUS
1077: 063A D5          PUSH    D
1078: 0638 C5          PUSH    B
1079: 063C F5          PUSH    PSW
1080: 063D FB          EI
1081: 063E 3E01        MVI    A,1          ;SET IOBYTE FOR MODEM
1082: 0640 32472E      STA    IOBYTE
1083: 0643 DBF0        IN     MODEM        ;CLEAR MODEM PORT
1084: 0645 DBA1        IN     MINUTE       ;SET UP TO WAIT FOR COMMAND
1085: 0647 3C          INR    A            ;FOR AT LEAST 1 MINUTE
1086: 0648 3C          INR    A
1087: 0649 57          MOV    D,A
1088: 064A 0E2E        MVI    C,'.'        ;PROMPT CALLING DEVICE FOR
1089: 064C CDBF10      CALL   MO            ;A COMMAND
1090: 064F DBA1        INT1A: IN    MINUTE
1091: 0651 RA          CMP    D            ;SEE IF MINUTE IS UP
1092: 0652 CA7006      JZ     INT1C        ;YES - TIMEOUT CONDITION
1093: 0655 DBF1        IN     IN           ;LOOK FOR CHARACTER
1094: 0657 E602        ANI   RXRDY
1095: 0659 CA4F06      JZ     INT1A
1096: 065C DBF0        IN     MODEM        ;IS CHARACTER A D?
1097: 065E E67F        ANI   7FH
1098: 0660 FE44        CPI   'D'
1099: 0662 CA6806      JZ     INT1B        ;YES
1100: 0665 C37006      JMP    INT1C        ;NO
1101: 0668 CD4207      INT1B: CALL   DDATA     ;SEND DATA
1102: 0668 0E2A        MVI   C,'*'        ;SEND END OF DATA CHAR.
1103: 066D CDBF10      CALL   MO
1104: 0670 3E00        INT1C: MVI   A,0        ;EXIT AND RESTORE SYSTEM
1105: 0672 32472E      STA   IOBYTE       ;IOBYTE=CONSOLE
1106: 0675 3A0F2E      LDA   TIMUP        ;ADJUST TIMUP IF NECESSARY
1107: 0678 47          MOV   B,A
1108: 0679 DBA1        IN    MINUTE
1109: 067B B8          CMP   B
1110: 067C D28206      JNC   INT1D
1111: 067F C36A0A      JMP   RESTR        ;RESTORE SYSTEM
1112: 0682 320F2E      INT1D: STA  TIMUP    ;TIMUP=CURRENT MINUTES
1113: 0685 C36A0A      JMP   RESTR        ;RESTORE SYSTEM
1114:                   ;
1115:                   ;
1116:                   ;-----
1117:                   ;INT2
1118:                   ;-----
1119:                   ;FUNCTION: INT2
1120:                   ;DESCRIPTION: INT2 SERVICES INTERRUPT REQUEST 2

```

```

1121:          ;          WHICH IS GENERATED BY THE LOCAL
1122:          ;          TERMINAL
1123:          ;
1124: 0688 E5      INT2:  PUSH  H          ;SAVE MACHINE STATUS
1125: 0689 D5      PUSH  D
1126: 068A C5      PUSH  B
1127: 068B F5      PUSH  PSW
1128: 068C FB      EI          ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
1129: 068D DBEC    IN          CONSD      ;GET CHARACTER AND CHECK
1130: 068F E67F    ANI         7FH        ;FOR VALID COMMAND LETTER
1131: 0691 FE44    CPI          'D'
1132: 0693 CC4207  CZ          DDATA      ;DISPLAY DATA
1133: 0696 C29C06  JNZ         SKIP      ;NO CALL
1134: 0699 C36A0A  JMP         RESTR     ;YES - WAS CALLED
1135: 069C FE4D    SKIP:  CPI          'M'
1136: 069E CA9909  JZ          MONINT   ;GO TO MONITOR
1137: 06A1 FE53    CPI          'S'
1138: 06A3 CAB709  JZ          SETINT   ;SET DATE AND TIME
1139: 06A6 FE54    CPI          'T'
1140: 06A8 CAA309  JZ          TIMINT   ;DISPLAY DATE AND TIME
1141: 06AB 21BE06  LXI         H,MSG    ;PRINT MESSAGE
1142: 06AE 7E      INT2A: MOV         A,M
1143: 06AF B7      ORA          A
1144: 06B0 CABB06  JZ          INT2B
1145: 06B3 4F      MOV         C,A
1146: 06B4 CD1010  CALL        CO
1147: 06B7 23      INX         H
1148: 06BB C3AE06  JMP         INT2A
1149: 06BB C36A0A  INT2B: JMP         RESTR   ;RESTORE
1150: 06BE 0D0A    MSG:  DB          CR,LF
1151: 06C0 4E4342432D DB          'NCBC-CEL DATA GATHERING SYSTEM'
1152: 06DE 0D0A0D0A DB          CR,LF,CR,LF
1153: 06E2 44202D2044 DB          'D - DISPLAY DATA',CR,LF
1154: 06F4 4D202D2045 DB          'M - ENTER 80/24 MONITOR',CR,LF
1155: 070D 53202D2053 DB          'S - SET DATE AND TIME',CR,LF
1156: 0724 54202D2044 DB          'T - DISPLAY DATE AND TIME',CR,LF
1157: 073F 0D0A00  DB          CR,LF,D
1158: 0742 2A162E  DDATA: LHL D      CRECBS   ;SAVE CRECBS AND TADDR
1159: 0745 22432E  SHLD       CRBSAV   ;POINTERS
1160: 0748 2A3B2E  LHL D      TADDR
1161: 074B 22452E  SHLD       TADSAV
1162: 074E 21912D  LXI         H,2091H ;INITIALIZE RECORD BASE
1163: 0751 22162E  SHLD       CRECBS
1164: 0754 3A422E  DD1:  LDA         FBFLAG ;CHECK AND SEE IF WE ARE
1165: 0757 87      ADD         A        ;THRU SENDING DATA TO THE
1166: 075B CA6F07  JZ          INT2C   ;CONSOLE PORT
1167: 075B 2A402E  LHL D      LRADD
1168: 075E EB      XCHG
1169: 075F 2A162E  LHL D      CRECBS
1170: 0762 CDE10B  CALL        NEG D
1171: 0765 1B      DCX         D
1172: 0766 19      DAD         D
1173: 0767 7C      MOV         A,H
1174: 0768 17      RAL
1175: 0769 DAF40B  JC          INT2N   ;YES, FINISHED
1176: 076C C38007  JMP         INT2D   ;NO, DO ANOTHER RECORD

```

```

1177: 076F 2A432E   INT2C:  LHL D   CRBSAV  ;NOT A FULL RECORD -
1178: 0772 2B      DCX      H      ;CHECK AGAIN
1179: 0773 EB      XCHG
1180: 0774 2A162E   LHL D   CRECBS
1181: 0777 CDE10B   CALL    NEG D
1182: 077A 19      DAD     D
1183: 077B 7C      MOV     A,H
1184: 077C 17      RAL
1185: 077D DAF408   JC      INT2N  ;YES, FINISHED
1186: 0780 CD2510   INT2D:  CALL    CRLF  ;DISPLAY ANOTHER RECORD
1187: 0783 CD2510   CALL    CRLF
1188: 0786 CD2510   CALL    CRLF
1189: 0789 3A472E   LDA     IOBYTE
1190: 078C 87      ADD     A
1191: 078D C29C07   JNZ     SKIP1
1192: 0790 DBED     IN      CONST  ;PAUSE IF CHARACTER ENTERED
1193: 0792 E602     ANI    RXRDY
1194: 0794 CA9C07   JZ     SKIP1  ;NO PAUSE
1195: 0797 DBEC     IN      CONSD  ;DO NOT RESUME UNTIL ANOTHER
1196: 0799 CDFC0F   CALL    CI     ;CHARACTER IS HIT
1197: 079C 0611   MVI    B,17   ;SEND START TIME
1198: 079E 2A162E   LHL D   CREC8S
1199: 07A1 4E      MOV     C,M
1200: 07A2 CDCA10   INT2E:  CALL    OUTPUT
1201: 07A5 23      INX    H
1202: 07A6 05      DCR    B
1203: 07A7 C2A107   JNZ     INT2E
1204: 07AA 22162E   SHLD   CREC8S ;SAVE RECORD POINTER
1205: 07AD CD2510   CALL    CRLF
1206: 07B0 211018   LXI    H,1810H ;INITIALIZE TABLE POINTER
1207: 07B3 22382E   SHLD   TADDR
1208: 07B6 2A192E   INT2F:  LHL D   T8LOV  ;CHECK FOR TABLE OVERFLOW
1209: 07B9 EB      XCHG
1210: 07BA 2A382E   LHL D   TADDR
1211: 07BD CDE10B   CALL    NEG D
1212: 07C0 19      DAD     D
1213: 07C1 7C      MOV     A,H
1214: 07C2 17      RAL
1215: 07C3 D2C907   JNC    INT2G  ;NO - GET MORE DATA
1216: 07C6 C3E008   JMP    INT2L  ;YES - END THE RECORD
1217: 07C9 2A382E   INT2G:  LHL D   TADDR  ;DETERMINE SENSOR TYPE
1218: 07CC 7E      MOV     A,M   ;AND DISPLAY DATA
1219: 07CD FE30     CPI    30H
1220: 07CF CA7808   JZ     INTDI  ;MUST BE DIGITAL
1221: 07D2 4F      MOV     C,A   ;ANALOG - OUTPUT TYPE
1222: 07D3 CDCA10   CALL    OUTPUT
1223: 07D6 0E20     MVI    C,' '
1224: 07D8 CDCA10   CALL    OUTPUT
1225: 07DB 23      INX    H      ;OUTPUT SENSOR NAME
1226: 07DC 0605     MVI    B,5
1227: 07DE 4E      MOV     C,M
1228: 07DF CDCA10   INT2H:  CALL    OUTPUT
1229: 07E2 23      INX    H
1230: 07E3 05      DCR    B
1231: 07E4 C2DE07   JNZ     INT2H
1232: 07E7 0E20     MVI    C,' '

```

1233:	07E9	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1234:	07EC	0E48	MVI	C,'H'	;NOW PRINT HI VALUE
1235:	07EE	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1236:	07F1	0E49	MVI	C,'I'	
1237:	07F3	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1238:	07F6	0E3D	MVI	C,'='	
1239:	07F8	COCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1240:	07FB	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	
1241:	07FE	4E	MOV	C,M	
1242:	07FF	23	INX	H	
1243:	0800	5E	MOV	E,M	
1244:	0801	23	INX	H	
1245:	0802	56	MOV	D,M	
1246:	0803	EB	XCHG		
1247:	0804	CD6A09	CALL	INT2X	
1248:	0807	0E20	MVI	C,' '	
1249:	0809	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1250:	080C	0E4C	MVI	C,'L'	;NOW PRINT LO VALUE
1251:	080E	COCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1252:	0811	0E4F	MVI	C,'O'	
1253:	0813	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1254:	0816	DE3D	MVI	C,'='	
1255:	0818	CDCA1D	CALL	OUTPUT	
1256:	081B	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	
1257:	081E	11D3D0	LXI	D,3	
1258:	0821	19	DAO	D	
1259:	0822	4E	MOV	C,M	
1260:	0823	23	INX	H	
1261:	0824	5E	MOV	E,M	
1262:	0825	23	INX	H	
1263:	0826	56	MOV	D,M	
1264:	0827	EB	XCHG		
1265:	0828	CD6A09	CALL	INT2X	
1266:	082B	DE20	MVI	C,' '	
1267:	082D	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1268:	083D	0E41	MVI	C,'A'	;NOW PRINT AVERAGE VALUE
1269:	0832	COCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1270:	0835	0E56	MVI	C,'V'	
1271:	0837	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1272:	083A	DE3D	MVI	C,'='	
1273:	083C	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1274:	083F	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	
1275:	0842	11D60D	LXI	D,6	
1276:	0845	19	DAO	D	
1277:	0846	4E	MOV	C,M	
1278:	0847	23	INX	H	
1279:	0848	5E	MOV	E,M	
1280:	0849	23	INX	H	
1281:	084A	56	MOV	D,M	
1282:	084B	23	INX	H	
1283:	084C	22162E	SHLD	CRECBS	;SAVE CURRENT POINTER
1284:	084F	EB	XCHG		
1285:	085D	CD6A09	CALL	INT2X	
1286:	0853	DE2D	MVI	C,' '	
1287:	0855	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1288:	0858	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADOR	;PRINT UNITS

1289:	085B	110600	LXI	D,6	
1290:	085E	19	DAD	D'	
1291:	085F	4E	MOV	C,M	
1292:	0860	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1293:	0863	23	INX	H	
1294:	0864	4E	MOV	C,M	
1295:	0865	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1296:	0868	CD2510	CALL	CRLF	
1297:	086B	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADDR	;INCREMENT TADDR
1298:	086E	111400	LXI	D,20	
1299:	0871	19	DAD	D	
1300:	0872	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	
1301:	0875	C3B607	JMP	INT2F	;CONTINUE
1302:	0878	4F	INTDI:	MOV	C,A ;OUTPUT DIGITAL TYPE
1303:	0879	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1304:	087C	0E20	MVI	C,' '	
1305:	087E	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1306:	0881	23	INX	H	
1307:	0882	0605	MVI	B,5	;OUTPUT SENSOR NAME
1308:	0884	4E	INT2I:	MOV	C,M
1309:	0885	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1310:	0888	23	INX	H	
1311:	0889	05	DCR	B	
1312:	088A	C28408	JNZ	INT2I	
1313:	088D	0E20	MVI	C,' '	
1314:	088F	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1315:	0892	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	;PRINT ON VALUE
1316:	0895	7E	MOV	A,M	
1317:	0896	FE64	CPI	100	
1318:	0898	CAA808	JZ	INT2J	
1319:	089B	CD4710	CALL	DCONV	
1320:	089E	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1321:	08A1	48	MOV	C,B	
1322:	08A2	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1323:	08A5	C3B508	JMP	INT2K	
1324:	08A8	0E31	INT2J:	MVI	C,'1'
1325:	08AA	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1326:	08AD	0E30	MVI	C,'0'	
1327:	08AF	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1328:	08B2	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1329:	08B5	0E25	INT2K:	MVI	C,'%'
1330:	08B7	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1331:	08BA	0E20	MVI	C,' '	
1332:	08BC	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1333:	08BF	0E4F	MVI	C,'0'	
1334:	08C1	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1335:	08C4	0E4E	MVI	C,'N'	
1336:	08C6	CDCA10	CALL	OUTPUT	
1337:	08C9	CD2510	CALL	CRLF	
1338:	08CC	2A162E	LHLD	CRECBS	;UPDATE CRECBS & TADDR
1339:	08CF	23	INX	H	
1340:	08D0	22162E	SHLD	CRECBS	
1341:	08D3	2A3B2E	LHLD	TADDR	
1342:	08D6	111400	LXI	D,20	
1343:	08D9	19	DAD	D	
1344:	08DA	223B2E	SHLD	TADDR	

```

1345: 08DD C3B607          JMP      INT2F      ;CONTINUE
1346: 08E0 0611          INT2L: MVI      B,17 ;FINISHED SENDING DATA -
1347: 08E2 2A162E        LHL     CRECBS    ;SEND ENDING TIME
1348: 08E5 4E            INT2M: MOV      C,M
1349: 08E6 CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1350: 08E9 23            INX     H
1351: 08EA 05            DCR     B
1352: 08EB C2E508        JNZ     INT2M
1353: 08EE 22162E        SHLD   CRECBS    ;SAVE CURRENT POINTER
1354: 08F1 C35407        JMP     DD1       ;START WITH NEW RECORD
1355: 08F4 2A432E        INT2N: LHL     CRBSAV ;FINISHED, RESTORE CRECBS
1356: 08F7 22162E        SHLD   CRECBS    ;AND TADDR POINTERS
1357: 08FA 2A452E        LHL     TADSAV
1358: 08FD 223B2E        SHLD   TADDR
1359: 0900 CD2510        CALL   CRLF
1360: 0903 CD2510        CALL   CRLF
1361: 0906 211609        LXI    H,MSG1    ;SEND POWER UP & POWER
1362: 0909 7E            INT20: MOV     A,M ;DOWN INFO
1363: 090A B7            ORA    A
1364: 090B CA3A09        JZ     MSG11
1365: 090E 4F            MOV     C,A
1366: 090F CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1367: 0912 23            INX     H
1368: 0913 C30909        JMP     INT20
1369: 0916 504F574552MSG1: DB      'POWER UP          POWER DOWN'
1370: 0937 0A0D00        DB      LF,CR,0
1371: 093A 21D020        MSG11: LXI    H,2000H
1372: 093D 1604          MVI    D,4
1373: 093F 1E11          MVI    E,17
1374: 0941 4E            INT2P: MOV     C,M
1375: 0942 CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1376: 0945 23            INX     H
1377: 0946 1D            DCR     E
1378: 0947 C24109        JNZ     INT2P
1379: 094A 0E20          MVI    C,' '
1380: 094C CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1381: 094F CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1382: 0952 1E11          MVI    E,17
1383: 0954 4E            INT2Q: MOV     C,M
1384: 0955 CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
1385: 0958 23            INX     H
1386: 0959 1D            DCR     E
1387: 095A C25409        JNZ     INT2Q
1388: 095D CD2510        CALL   CRLF
1389: 0960 1E11          MVI    E,17
1390: 0962 15            DCR     D
1391: 0963 C24109        JNZ     INT2P
1392: 0966 3E00          MVI    A,0
1393: 0968 87            ADD    A
1394: 0969 C9            RET
1395:
1396: 096A CD3C0D        ;
1397: 096D E5            INT2X: CALL   FPINT ;CONVERT AND SAVE VALUE
1398: 096E D5            PUSH   H
1399: 096F 210A20        LXI    H,200AH ;SET 5 DIGIT INDEX
1400: 0972 221C2E        SHLD  INDEX

```

```

1401: 0975 3A1B2E          LDA    SNBYT    ;CHECK FOR NEGATIVE FRACTION
1402: 0978 E601            ANI    1
1403: 097A C29109          JNZ    INT2Z
1404: 097D E1              INT2Y: POP     H
1405: 097E CDECOD          CALL   DECOT    ;OUTPUT WHOLE PORTION
1406: 0981 OE2E            MVI    C, '.'   ;PRINT DECIMAL POINT
1407: 0983 CDCA10          CALL   OUTPUT
1408: 0986 210820          LXI    H,2008H  ;FOUR DIGIT INDEX
1409: 0989 221C2E          SHLD  INDEX
1410: 098C E1              POP     H
1411: 098D CDECOD          CALL   DECOT
1412: 0990 C9              RET
1413: 0991 OE2D            INT2Z: MVI    C, '- '
1414: 0993 CDCA10          CALL   OUTPUT
1415: 0996 C37D09          JMP    INT2Y
1416: ;
1417: 0999 210000          ; MONINT: LXI   H,0    ;SAVE THE STACK POINTER
1418: 099C 39              DAD    SP        ;AND GO TO THE MONITOR
1419: 099D 222D2E          SHLD  SPSAV
1420: 09A0 C33E0E          JMP    DEBUG
1421: ;
1422: 09A3 CD2510          ; TIMINT: CALL  CRLF   ;DISPLAY DATE & TIME
1423: 09A6 OE54            MVI    C, 'T'
1424: 09A8 CD1010          CALL   CO
1425: 09AB CD2510          CALL   CRLF
1426: 09AE CDA50F          CALL   MTIME
1427: 09B1 CD2510          CALL   CRLF
1428: 0984 C36A0A          JMP    RESTR    ;RESTORE SYSTEM
1429: ;
1430: 09B7 210000          ; SETINT: LXI   H,0    ;SAVE STACK POINTER AND
1431: 09BA 39              DAD    SP        ;THEN ATTEMPT TO SET CLOCK
1432: 09BB 222D2E          SHLD  SPSAV
1433: 098E CD2510          CALL   CRLF
1434: 09C1 OE53            MVI    C, 'S'
1435: 09C3 CD1D10          CALL   CO
1436: 09C6 CD100A          CALL   GETNM    ;GET MONTH
1437: 09C9 5F              MOV    E,A      ;SAVE IN A
1438: 09CA CDOF11          CALL   PCHK    ;CHECK FOR VALID DELIMITER
1439: 09CD DA61DA          JC     INTERR
1440: 09D0 C2610A          JNZ   INTERR   ;ERROR
1441: 09D3 CD1DOA          CALL   GETNM    ;GET DAY
1442: 09D6 67              MDV   H,A      ;SAVE IN H
1443: 09D7 CDOF11          CALL   PCHK    ;CHECK FOR VALID DELIMITER
1444: 09DA DA610A          JC     INTERR
1445: 09DD C2610A          JNZ   INTERR   ;ERROR
1446: 09ED CD100A          CALL   GETNM    ;GET YEAR
1447: 09E3 57              MOV    D,A
1448: 09E4 CDOF11          CALL   PCHK
1449: 09E7 DA610A          JC     INTERR
1450: 09EA C2610A          JNZ   INTERR   ;ERROR
1451: 09ED CD350A          CALL   INTDAT  ;SET DATE
1452: 09F0 CD100A          CALL   GETNM    ;GET HOUR
1453: 09F3 67              MOV    H,A
1454: 09F4 CDOF11          CALL   PCHK
1455: 09F7 DA610A          JC     INTERR   ;ERROR
1456: 09FA C2610A          JNZ   INTERR

```

```

1457: 09FD CD100A      CALL    GETNM    ;GET MINUTES
1458: 0A00 6F          MOV     L,A
1459: 0A01 C0F11        CALL    PCHK    ;CHECK FOR CARRIAGE RETURN
1460: 0A04 C2610A       JNZ    INTERR
1461: 0A07 D2610A       JNC    INTERR  ;ERROR
1462: 0A0A CD4E0A       CALL    INTTIM  ;SET TIME
1463: 0A0D C36A0A       JMP    RESTR   ;RESTORE SYSTEM
1464: 0A10 CD6D11        GETNM: CALL    TI    ;GET ASCII CHARACTER
1465: 0A13 CD250A       CALL    CNVBN  ;CONVERT TO BINARY
1466: 0A16 07           RLC     ;SCALE FIRST DIGIT FOR
1467: 0A17 47           MOV     B,A    ;MOST SIGNIFICANT OF TWO
1468: 0A18 80           ADD    B      ;(MULTIPLY BY 10)
1469: 0A19 80           ADD    B
1470: 0A1A 80           ADD    B
1471: 0A1B 80           ADD    B
1472: 0A1C 47           MOV     B,A    ;SAVE IN B
1473: 0A1D CD6D11        CALL    TI    ;GET SECOND DIGIT IN ASCII
1474: 0A20 CD250A       CALL    CNVBN  ;CONVERT
1475: 0A23 80           ADD    B      ;GET BINARY VALUE OF BOTH
1476: 0A24 C9           RET         ;DIGITS IN A REGISTER
1477: 0A25 D630        CNVBN: SUI    '0' ;CONVERT ASCII TO BINARY -
1478: 0A27 FE0A        CPI    10     ;VALID ONLY IF 0 - 9
1479: 0A29 FA2FOA       JM     CNV1
1480: 0A2C C3610A       JMP    INTERR
1481: 0A2F FE00        CNV1: CPI    0
1482: 0A31 FA610A       JM     INTERR
1483: 0A34 C9           RET
1484:
;
1485: ;INTDAT SETS THE DATE - THE YEAR MUST BE IN D, THE
1486: ;MONTH IN E, AND THE DAY IN H
1487: ;
1488: 0A35 D3A3        INTDAT: OUT   SETDAT ;ENTER SET DATE MODE
1489: 0A37 DBA5        YEARIN: IN   YEAR   ;LET YEAR INCREMENT TO
1490: 0A39 BA          CMP     D      ;PROPER VALUE
1491: 0A3A C2370A       JNZ    YEARIN
1492: 0A3D DBA4        MNTHIN: IN   MONTH  ;LET MONTH INCREMENT
1493: 0A3F BR          CMP     E
1494: 0A40 C23D0A       JNZ    MNTHIN
1495: 0A43 DBA3        DAYIN:  IN   DAY    ;LET DAY INCREMENT
1496: 0A45 BC          CMP     H
1497: 0A46 C2430A       JNZ    DAYIN
1498: 0A49 D3A6        OUT    RFC
1499: 0A4B D3A6        OUT    RFC    ;RESET FAST CLOCK
1500: 0A4D C9           RET
1501:
;
1502: ;INTTIM SETS THE TIME - THE HOUR MUST BE IN H, AND
1503: ;THE MINUTES IN L
1504: ;
1505: 0A4E D3A1        INTTIM: OUT   SETTIM ;ENTER SET TIME MODE
1506: 0A50 DBA2        HOURIN: IN   HOUR   ;LET HOUR INCREMENT TO
1507: 0A52 BC          CMP     H      ;PROPER VALUE
1508: 0A53 C2500A       JNZ    HOURIN
1509: 0A56 DBA1        MININ:  IN   MINUTE ;LET MINUTE INCREMENT
1510: 0A58 BD          CMP     L
1511: 0A59 C2560A       JNZ    MININ
1512: 0A5C D3A6        OUT    RFC

```

```

1513: 0A5E D3A6          OUT      RFC      ;RESET FAST CLOCK
1514: 0A60 C9             RET
1515:
1516: 0A61 0E23          ;INTERR: MVI      C,'#' ;ISSUE KEYBOARD ERROR PROMPT
1517: 0A63 CD1010        CALL     CO        ;
1518: 0A66 2A2D2E        LHL     SPSAV     ;RECOVER STACK AND RESTORE
1519: 0A69 F9             SPHL
1520: 0A6A F3             RESTR: DI
1521: 0A6B 3E20          MVI     A,EOI     ;ISSUE END OF INTERRUPT
1522: 0A6D D3D8          OUT     PIC       ;COMMAND
1523: 0A6F F1             POP     PSW       ;RESTORE REGISTERS
1524: 0A70 C1             POP     B
1525: 0A71 D1             POP     D
1526: 0A72 E1             POP     H
1527: 0A73 FB             EI
1528: 0A74 C9             RET
1529:
1530:
1531:
1532:
1533:
1534:
1535:
1536:
1537:
1538:
1539:
1540: 0080 =             SIGN    EQU      80H   ;MASK FOR THE SIGN OF VALUES
1541: 007F =             EXP     EQU      7FH   ;MASK FOR EXPONENT PORTION
1542: 0040 =             EXP0    EQU      40H   ;EXPONENT FOR 2**0
1543: 0050 =             EXP16   EQU      50H   ;EXPONENT FOR 2**16
1544: 7FFF =             MAX     EQU      7FFFH ;MAX VALUE FOR INTEGER
1545:
1546:
1547:
1548:
1549:
1550:
1551:
1552:
1553:
1554:
1555:
1556:
1557:
1558: 0A75 F5             FADD:   PUSH     PSW   ;SAVE A AND FLAGS
1559: 0A76 C5             FADDX:  PUSH     B     ;SAVE ORIGINAL SIGNS
1560: 0A77 79             MOV     A,C
1561: 0A78 E67F          ANI     EXP       ;OF THE TWO EXPONENTS
1562: 0A7A 4F             MOV     C,A
1563: 0A7B 78             MOV     A,B
1564: 0A7C E67F          ANI     EXP
1565: 0A7E 47             MOV     B,A
1566: 0A7F CD170C        CALL    FPCMP     ;IS MAG.V1>MAG.V2 ?
1567: 0A82 D28E0A        JNC     FADD1    ;JUMP IF SO
1568: 0A85 78             MOV     A,B       ;IF NDT EXCHANGE V1 & V2

```

```

1569: 0A86 41      MOV      B,C
1570: 0A87 4F      MOV      C,A
1571: 0A88 EB      XCHG
1572: 0A89 E3      XTHL                ;EXCHANGE ORIGINAL SIGNS
1573: 0A8A 7D      MOV      A,L
1574: 0A8B 6C      MOV      L,H
1575: 0A8C 67      MOV      H,A
1576: 0A8D E3      XTHL
1577: 0A8E 7B      FADD1:  MOV      A,B      ;EXP1>'A'
1578: 0A8F 91      SUB      C              ;EXP1-EXP2
1579: 0A90 C4400C  FADD2:  CNZ      RBUMP1   ;SCALE THE SMALLER VALUE TO
1580: 0A93 3D      DCR      A              ;THE LARGER VALUE
1581: 0A94 F2900A  JP      FADD2
1582: 0A97 E3      FADD3:  XTHL                ;GET ORIGINAL SIGNS
1583: 0A98 7D      MOV      A,L          ;XOR THEM TO DETERMINE IF
1584: 0A99 AC      XRA      H            ;SIGN'S ARE EQUAL
1585: 0A9A E3      XTHL                ;PUT THINGS BACK
1586: 0A9B FCE10B  CM      NEG D          ;NEGATE SMALLER MANTISSA
1587: 0A9E 19      FADD4:  DAD      D        ;ADD THE TWO VALUES
1588: 0A9F D2AB0A  JNC     FADD5        ;IF NO CARRY, FIX THE EXP
1589:                ;AND RETURN
1590: 0AA2 FAAB0A  JM      FADD5        ;IF THE SIGNS WERE EQUAL
1591:                ;CARRY IS BIT OF RESULT
1592: 0AA5 CD410C  CALL   RBUMP        ;RIGHT SHIFT THE RESULT
1593: 0AA8 E3      XTHL                ;INCREMENT RESULTANT EXP
1594: 0AA9 24      INR     H
1595: 0AAA E3      XTHL
1596: 0AAB C1      FADD5:  POP      B          ;EXP1 IS FINAL EXP
1597: 0AAC 48      MOV     C,B          ;FINAL EXPONENT
1598: 0AAD CDF10B  CALL   ZEROD        ;CHECK FOR MANTISSA=0
1599: 0AB0 D2B50A  JNC     FADD6
1600: 0AB3 0E40  MVI     C,EXPO      ;ANSWER = 0.0000;EXP>40H
1601: 0AB5 D4F90B  FADD6:  CNC      NORM      ;NORMALIZE IF MANTISSAL<>0
1602: 0AB8 F1      POP     PSW          ;RESTORE ORIGINAL ACCUM
1603: 0AB9 C9      RET                ;AND FLAGS
1604:                ;
1605:                ;----
1606:                ;FSUB
1607:                ;----
1608:                ;FUNCTION: FSUB
1609:                ;DESCRIPTION: FLOATING POINT SUBTRACT ROUTINE
1610:                ;RESULT = VALUE1 - VALUE2
1611:                ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1612:                ;      VALUE1      EXP>B, MANTISSA>DE
1613:                ;      VALUE2      EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1614:                ;EXIT CONDITONS:
1615:                ;      RESULT      EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1616:                ;
1617: 0ABA F5      FSUB:   PUSH     PSW    ;SAVE A AND THE FLAGS
1618: 0ABB CD0B0C  CALL   FPZR2        ;CHECK FOR VALUE2=D
1619: 0ABE DA760A  JC     FADDX        ;DONT COMPLEMENT SIGN IF SO
1620: 0AC1 79      MOV     A,C          ;GET SIGN OF VALUE2
1621: 0AC2 EE80  XRI     SIGN        ;CDMPLIMENT IT
1622: 0AC4 4F      MOV     C,A
1623: 0AC5 C3760A  JMP     FADDX        ;NOW IT CAN BE ADDED
1624:                ;

```

```

1625:
1626:
1627:
1628:
1629:
1630:
1631:
1632:
1633:
1634:
1635:
1636:
1637:
1638:
1639:
1640:
1641:
1642:
1643:
1644:
1645:
1646:
1647:
1648:
1649:
1650:
1651:
1652:
1653:
1654:
1655:
1656:
1657:
1658:
1659:
1660:
1661:
1662:
1663:
1664:
1665:
1666:
1667:
1668:
1669:
1670:
1671:
1672:
1673:
1674:
1675:
1676:
1677:
1678:
1679:
1680:

```

```

;-----
;FMULT
;-----
;FUNCTION: FLOATING POINT MULTIPLY ROUTINE
;DESCRIPTION:
;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
;   VALUE1           EXP>B, MANTISSA>DE
;   VALUE2           EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
;EXIT CONDITIONS:
;   RESULT           EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
;RESULTANT IS NORMALIZED
;
FMULT:  PUSH    PSW      ;SAVE A AND FLAGS
        MOV     A,C     ;XOR THE SIGNS TO GET THE
        XRA    B        ;RESULTANT SIGN
        PUSH   PSW      ;SAVE FOR LATER
        CALL   FPZR1    ;IS VALUE 1 = 0.0000
        JNC   FMULT3    ;JUMP IF NOT
        MOV    C,B      ;ELSE EXCHANGE THE VALUES
        XCHG                ;SINCE 0.0000 IS ANSWER
        JMP    FMULT4    ;MULTIPLY DONE
FMULT3: CALL   FPZR2    ;IS VALUE 2 = 0.0000
        JNC   FMULT5    ;DONE IF SO
FMULT4: POP    PSW      ;MAKE SURE SIGN IS +
        XRA    A
        PUSH   PSW
        JMP    MDRETN    ;END OF MULTIPLY
FMULT5: MOV    A,C     ;GET PURE EXPONENTS
        ANI   EXP
        MOV   C,A
        MOV   A,B
        ANI   EXP
        ADD   C          ;EXP1 + EXP2
        SUI   EXPO      ;FINAL EXPONENT VALUE
        MOV   C,A
        CALL  IMULT     ;MULTIPLY THE MANTISSA'S
FMULT1: MOV    A,D     ;CONTINUE SHIFTING UNTIL
        ORA   A         ;D&E<0
        JM    FMULT2
        DCR   C         ;DCR THE EXPONENT
        CALL  BUMP2     ;SHIFT LEFT L>H>E>D
        JMP   FMULT1   ;TILL NORMALIZED
FMULT2: XCHG
MDRETN: POP    PSW     ;RECOVER SIGN
        ANI   SIGN     ;GET RESULTANT SIGN
        ORA   C        ;FORM RESULTANT EXPONENT
        MOV   C,A
        POP   PSW      ;RESTORE A AND FLAGS
        RET
;
;-----
;FDIV
;-----
;FUNCTION: FDIV
;DESCRIPTION: FLOATING POINT DIVIDE ROUTINE
;VALUE1 / VALUE2

```

```

1681:                                     ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1682:                                     ; VALUE1                               EXP>B, MANTISSA>DE
1683:                                     ; VALUE2                               EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1684:                                     ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1685:                                     ; RESULT                               EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1686:                                     ;RESULT IS NORMALIZED
1687:
1688: 0BD5 F5      FDIV:  PUSH    PSW      ;SAVE A AND THE FLAGS
1689: 0B06 79      MOV     A,C      ;GET SIGNS AND XOR THEM TO
1690: 0B07 A8      XRA     B          ;GET RESULTANT SIGN
1691: 0B08 F5      PUSH    PSW      ;SAVE RESULTANT SIGN
1692: 0B09 CD040C  CALL   FPZR1     ;IS VALUE1=0.0000
1693: 0B0C D2170B  JNC    FDIV2     ;JUMP IF NOT
1694: 0B0F 48      MOV     C,B      ;ANSWER IS 0.0000, EXP>40H
1695: 0B10 EB      XCHG                    ;MANTISSA>0.0000
1696: 0B11 F1      POP     PSW      ;MAKE SURE SIGN IS +
1697: 0B12 AF      XRA     A
1698: 0B13 F5      PUSH    PSW
1699: 0B14 C3FE0A  JMP     MDRETN   ;END OF DIVIDE
1700: 0B17 CD0B0C  FDIV2:  CALL   FPZR2     ;IS VALUE2 = 0.0000
1701: 0B1A D2250B  JNC    FDIV3     ;JUMP IF NOT
1702: 0B1D 0E7F   MVI    C,EXP     ;SET MAX EXP VALUE
1703: 0B1F 21FFFF  LXI    H,-1      ;SET MAX MANTISSA
1704: 0B22 C3FE0A  JMP     MDRETN   ;DONE WITH DIVIDE
1705: 0B25 79      FDIV3:  MOV     A,C      ;GET PURE EXPONENTS
1706: 0B26 E67F   ANI    EXP
1707: 0B28 4F      MOV     C,A
1708: 0B29 78      MOV     A,B
1709: 0B2A E67F   ANI    EXP
1710: 0B2C 91      SUB     C
1711: 0B2D C640   ADI    EXPO      ;ADJUST FOR RESULTANT
1712: 0B2F 4F      MOV     C,A      ;EXP=EXP1-EXP2
1713: 0B30 CDA80B  CALL   IDIV     ;DIVIDE MANTISSA'S
1714: 0B33 7A      FDIV1:  MOV     A,D      ;NORMALIZE RESULTANT
1715: 0B34 B3      ORA    E         ;BY SHIFTING 'DEHL' RIGHT
1716: 0B35 CAFE0A  JZ     MDRETN   ;TILL DE=0
1717: 0B38 37      STC                    ;SET CARRY TO SHIFT
1718: 0B39 CD410C  CALL   RBUMP    ;SHIFT RIGHT
1719: 0B3C 0C      INR    C        ;ADJUST EXPONENT VALUE
1720: 0B3D C3FE0A  JMP     MDRETN
1721:
1722: ;----
1723: ;FIX
1724: ;----
1725: ;FUNCTION: FIX
1726: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO CONVERT A FLOATING POINT
1727: ;              VALUE INTO A 16-BIT INTEGER
1728: ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1729: ; F.P. VALUE - EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1730: ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1731: ; INTEGER>HL, IN TWO'S COMPLEMENT FORM
1732:
1733: 0B40 F5      FIX:    PUSH    PSW      ;SAVE A AND THE FLAGS
1734: 0B41 CD0B0C  CALL   FPZR2     ;IS VALUE=0.0000
1735: 0B44 DA690B  JC     RETN1
1736: 0B47 79      MOV     A,C      ;CHECK FOR EXP<0

```



```

1737: 0B48 B7          ORA      A          ;SET FLAGS FOR VALUE IN A
1738: 0B49 F5          PUSH     PSW        ;SAVE EXPONENT,SIGN
1739: 0B4A E67F         ANI      EXP        ;STRIP SIGN BIT
1740: 0B4C 4F           MOV      C,A
1741: 0B4D D640         SUI      EXPO       ;AND RETURN ZERO IF SO
1742: 0B4F F2580B       JP       FIX0       ;CLEAR HL IF VALUE TOO SMALL
1743: 0B52 210000       LXI     H,0
1744: 0B55 C3650B       JMP     RETN
1745: 0B58 3E50         FIX0:   MVI     A,EXP16 ;CHECK FOR EXP OVER 16
1746: 0B5A 91           SUB     C           ;RETURN MAX VALUE IF SO
1747: 0B5B FA6B0B       JM      OVFL
1748: 0B5E C4400C       FIX1:   CNZ     RBUMP1  ;NORMALIZE RESULT TO 2**16
1749: 0B61 3D           DCR     A
1750: 0B62 C25E0B       JNZ     FIX1
1751: 0B65 F1           RETN:   POP     PSW   ;RECOVER THE SIGN OF VALUE
1752: 0B66 FCE10B       CM      NEG        ;NEGATE INTEGER IF MINUS
1753: 0B69 F1           RETN1:  POP     PSW   ;RESTORE A REG AND FLAGS
1754: 0B6A C9           RET
1755: 0B6B 21FF7F       OVFL:   LXI     H,MAX  ;SET THE MAX VALUE
1756: 0B6E C3650B       JMP     RETN
1757:
1758: ;-----
1759: ;FLOAT
1760: ;-----
1761: ;FUNCTION: FLOAT
1762: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO CONVERT 16-BIT INTEGER TO
1763: ;              TO FLOATING POINT REPRESENTATION
1764: ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1765: ;              INTEGER>HL, TWO'S COMPLEMENT
1766: ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1767: ;              EXPONENT>C, MANTISSA>HL
1768:
1769: 0B71 0E40         FLOAT:  MVI     C,EXPO  ;2**0
1770: 0B73 CDF10B       CALL    ZEROD      ;SEE IF THE INTEGER IS 0
1771: 0B76 D8           RC          ;IF SO, EXP=0, MANTISSA=0
1772: 0B77 CDEB0B       CALL    ABSD       ;GET INTEGER TO ABSOLUTE FORM
1773: 0B7A 3E50         MVI     A,50H     ;SET THE EXPONENT SCALE
1774: ;              ;AT 2**16 IN EXCESS 40
1775: 0B7C F2B10B       JP      F1         ;SET SIGN IN MANTSSA BIT 7
1776: 0B7F F680         ORI     80H       ;OF THE EXPONENT BYTE
1777: 0B81 4F           F1:    MOV     C,A
1778: 0B82 CDF90B       CALL    NORM      ;NORMALIZE IT FROM HERE
1779: ;              ;CY=SIGN OF ORIGINAL
1780: 0B85 C9           RET
1781:
1782: ;-----
1783: ;IMULT
1784: ;-----
1785: ;FUNCTION: IMULT
1786: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO MULTIPLY TWO DOUBLE BYTE
1787: ;              INTEGERS WITH FOUR BYTE RESULT
1788: ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1789: ;              MULTIPLIER>HL
1790: ;              MULTIPLICAND>DE
1791: ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1792: ;              RESULT>DE&HL

```

```

1793:
1794: 0BB6 F5      ;MULT:  PUSH   PSW   ;SAVE REGISTERS
1795: 0B87 C5      PUSH   B
1796: 0B8B E5      PUSH   H
1797: 0BB9 D5      PUSH   D      ;MOVE MULTIPLICAND TO BC
1798: 0B8A C1      POP    B
1799: 0B8B 210000   LXI   H,0     ;INITIALIZE RESULTANT BYTES
1800: 0B8E E5      PUSH   H
1801: 0B8F D1      POP    D      ;CLEAR DE
1802: 0B90 3E10    MVI   A,16    ;ITERATION COUNTER
1803: 0B92 E3      M1:   XTHL    ;HL>MULTIPLIER
1804: 0B93 29      DAD   H      ;SHIFT LEFT INTO CARRY
1805: 0B94 E3      XTHL    ;BACK TO THE STACK
1806: 0B95 029DDB  JNC   M2     ;IF CARRY SET ADD THE
1807:                ;MULTIPLICAND TO THE
1808: 0B98 09      DAD   B      ;PARTIAL RESULT
1809: 0B99 D29DOB   JNC   M2
1810: 0B9C 13      INX   D
1811:                ;ADJUST CARRY FROM PREVIOUS
1812: 0B9D 3D      M2:   DCR   A  ;DAD INSTRUCTION
1813: 0B9E C44AOC   CNZ   BUMP2  ;CHECK ITERATION COUNTER
1814:                ;FOR COMPLETION
1815: 0BA1 C292OB   JNZ   M1     ;SHIFT PARTIAL SUM LEFT
1816: 0BA4 F1      POP   PSW    ;ITERATE UNTIL DONE
1817: 0BA5 C1      POP   B      ;DUMMY POP TO ADJUST STACK
1818: 0BA6 F1      POP   B      ;RESTORE BC
1819: 0BA7 C9      POP   PSW    ;RESTORE A AND FLAGS
1820:                RET
1821:                ;
1822:                ;----
1823:                ;IDIV
1824:                ;----
1825:                ;FUNCTION: IDIV
1826:                ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO DIVIDE TWO 16-BIT
1827:                ;                INTEGERS WITH A 4 BYTE RESULT
1828:                ;                RESULT HAS DECIMAL AT THE MIDPOINT
1829:                ;                OF THE RESULTANT REGISTERS
1830:                ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1831:                ;        DIVISOR>HL
1832:                ;        DIVIDEND>DE
1833:                ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1834:                ;        RESULT>DE.HL
1835: 0BA8 7C      IDIV:  MOV   A,H   ;CHECK FOR DIVISOR=0
1836: 0BA9 B5      ORA   L
1837: 0BAA CADCOB  JZ    DIV3
1838: 0BAD C5      PUSH  B      ;SAVE BC
1839: 0BAE CDE10B  CALL  NEG D
1840: 0BB1 E5      PUSH  H      ;SAVE THE -DIVISOR
1841: 0BB2 210000  LXI  H,0     ;INITIALIZE QUOTIENT
1842: 0BB5 E5      PUSH  H
1843: 0BB6 C1      PDP   B
1844: 0BB7 AF      XRA   A      ;SET CARRY=0
1845: 0BB8 3E20    MVI  A,32    ;ITERATION COUNTER
1846: 0BBA CD550C  DIV1:  CALL  BUMP3  ;SHIFT 3 WORDS LEFT
1847: 0BBD E3      XTHL    ;GET -DIVSOR
1848: 0BBE E5      PUSH  H      ;AND RESTORE IT
1849: 0BBF 17      RAL    ;SAVE CARRY FLAG

```

```

1849: OBC0 09          DAD      B          ;SUBTRACT IT FROM DIVIDEND
1850: OBC1 1F          RAR                      ;GET RESULT FROM BUMP3
1851:                   ;SAVE RESULT OF SUBTRACTION
1852:                   ;IF CARRY SET
1853: OBC2 DAC90B      JC        DIVX      ;IF NOT SET CHECK RESULT
1854: OBC5 B7          ORA        A
1855: OBC6 F2CC0B      JP        DIV2      ;NOT SUCCESSFUL REITERATE
1856: OBC9 E5          DIVX:   PUSH     H          ;MOVE RESULT
1857: OBCA C1          POP        B
1858: OBCB 37          STC                      ;MAKE SURE CARRY IS SET
1859: OBCC 17          DIV2:   RAL          ;MAKE SURE ITERATION
1860: OBCE 3F          STC                      ;COUNTER IS > 0
1861: OBCE 3F          CMC
1862: OBCF 1F          RAR
1863: OBDO E1          POP        H          ;GET ORIGINAL -DIVISOR
1864: OBD1 E3          XTHL
1865: OBD2 3D          DCR        A          ;DECREMENT COUNTER
1866: OBD3 C2BA0B      JNZ     DIV1
1867: OBD6 CD4A0C      CALL     BUMP2      ;DOUBLE SHIFT
1868: OBD9 F1          POP        PSW      ;ADJUST STACK POINTER
1869: OBDA C1          POP        B          ;RESTORE B&C
1870: OBDB C9          RET          ;FINISHED
1871: OBDC 2B          DIV3:   DCX        H          ;SET RESULT TO FULL SCALE
1872: OBDD 11FFFF      LXI     D,-1
1873: OBE0 C9          RET
1874:                   ;
1875:                   ;----
1876:                   ;NEGD
1877:                   ;----
1878:                   ;FUNCTION: NEGD
1879:                   ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO NEGATE A DOUBLE BYTE
1880:                   ;          VALUE IN HL WITH RESULT IN HL
1881:                   ;
1882: OBE1 F5          NEGD:   PUSH     PSW      ;SAVE STATUS
1883: OBE2 7C          MOV     A,H
1884: OBE3 2F          CMA
1885: OBE4 67          MOV     H,A
1886: OBE5 7D          MOV     A,L
1887: OBE6 2F          CMA
1888: OBE7 6F          MOV     L,A
1889: OBE8 23          INX     H
1890: OBE9 F1          POP     PSW
1891: OBEA C9          RET
1892:                   ;
1893:                   ;----
1894:                   ;ABSD
1895:                   ;----
1896:                   ;FUNCTION: ABSD
1897:                   ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO GET THE ABSOLUTE VALUE
1898:                   ;          OF A DOUBLE BYTE INTEGER IN HL
1899:                   ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
1900:                   ;          ABS[INTEGER]>HL, SIGN>SIGN FLAG
1901:                   ;
1902: OBEB AF          ABSD:   XRA        A
1903: OBEC R4          ADD     H
1904: OBED FCE10B      CM      NEGD

```

```

1905:  OBF0 C9          RET
1906:                ;
1907:                ;-----
1908:                ;ZEROD
1909:                ;-----
1910:                ;FUNCTION: ZEROD
1911:                ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO DETERMINE IF DOUBLE BYTE
1912:                ;          INTEGER IN HL IS 0, CARRY FLAG IS
1913:                ;          SET IF SO
1914:  OBF1 7C          ZEROD:  MOV   A,H      ;ADD HL AND LOOK FOR 0
1915:  OBF2 B5          ORA   L
1916:  OBF3 37          STC
1917:  OBF4 CAF80B      JZ    RETZ
1918:  OBF7 3F          CMC
1919:  OBF8 C9          RETZ:  RET
1920:                ;
1921:                ;----
1922:                ;NORM
1923:                ;----
1924:                ;FUNCTION: NORM
1925:                ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO NORMALIZE A FLOATING
1926:                ;          POINT NUMBER
1927:                ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
1928:                ;          EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
1929:                ;EXIT CONDITIONS: SAME
1930:                ;
1931:  OBF9 AF          NORM:   XRA   A      ;SEE IF NUMBER NEGATIVE
1932:  OBFA 84          ADD   H      ;IF SO IT IS NORMALIZED
1933:  OBFB FA030C      JM   RETY   ;IF NOT DCR EXP AND SHIFT
1934:  OBFE 0D          DCR   C      ;LEFT THE MANTISSA UNTIL
1935:  OBFF 29          DAD   H      ;NORMALIZED
1936:  OC00 C3F90B      JMP   NORM
1937:  OC03 C9          RETY:  RET
1938:                ;
1939:                ;-----
1940:                ;FPZR1
1941:                ;-----
1942:                ;FUNCTION: FPZR1
1943:                ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO CHECK FOR THE SPECIAL
1944:                ;          CASE OF FLOATING POINT VALUE 0.0000
1945:                ;          THE CARRY FLAG IS SET TO 1 IF SO
1946:                ;          FPZR1 IS VALUE1, FPZR2 FOR VALUE2
1947:                ;
1948:  OC04 78          FPZR1:  MOV   A,B      ;INTERCHANGE VALUES
1949:  OC05 EB          XCHG
1950:  OC06 CD100C      CALL  FPZR1  ;COMPARE TO 0.0000
1951:  OC09 EB          XCHG      ;RESTORE VALUES
1952:  OCOA C9          RET
1953:  OCOB 79          FPZR2:  MOV   A,C      ;EXPONENT 2 IN A
1954:  OC0C CD100C      CALL  FPZR1  ;COMPARE
1955:  OC0F C9          RET
1956:  OC10 EE40       FPZR3:  XRI   EXPO   ;IS EXP=40H
1957:  OC12 C0          RNZ
1958:  OC13 CDF10B     CALL  ZEROD  ;IS MANTISSA=0
1959:  OC16 C9          RET
1960:                ;

```

```

1961:
1962: ;-----
1963: ;FPCMP
1964: ;-----
1965: ;FUNCTION: FPCMP
1966: ;DESCRIPTION: FPCMP DETERMINES THE RELATION OF
1967: ; TWO FLOATING POINT VALUES AS FOLLOWS:
1968: ;           CY=0   VALUE1>=VALUE2
1969: ;           CY=1   VALUE1<VALUE2
1970: ;           Z=1    VALUE1=VALUE2
1971: 1971: 0C17 C5   FPCMP: PUSH   B           ;SAVE REGISTERS
1972: 1972: 0C18 D5           PUSH   D
1973: 1973: 0C19 E5           PUSH   H
1974: 1974: 0C1A 3E7F        MVI   A,EXP   ;GET EXPONENT
1975: 1975: 0C1C A1           ANA   C       ;EXP2
1976: 1976: 0C1D 4F           MOV   C,A
1977: 1977: 0C1E 3E7F        MVI   A,EXP
1978: 1978: 0C20 A0           ANA   B       ;EXP1
1979: 1979: 0C21 91           SUB   C       ;EXP1-EXP2
1980: 1980: 0C22 F5           PUSH  PSW    ;SAVE RESULT
1981: 1981: 0C23 C22FOC      JNZ   CMPG1  ;GOTO COMPARE IF NOT ENOUGH
1982: 1982: 0C26 F1           POP   PSW    ;ADJUST STACK
1983: 1983: 0C27 CDE10B      CALL  NEG    ;COMPARE MANTISSA'S BY
1984: 1984: 0C2A 19           DAD   D       ;SUBTRACTION
1985: 1985: 0C2B 3F           CMC           ;COMPLEMENT CARRY
1986: 1986: 0C2C F5           PUSH  PSW    ;SAVE CARRY
1987: 1987: 0C2D 7D           MOV   A,L    ;GET ZERO FLAG SET IF RESULT
1988: 1988: 0C2E B4           ORA   H       ;WAS ZERO
1989: 1989: 0C2F E1           POP   H       ;RECOVER CARRY
1990: 1990: 0C30 CA3COC      JZ    CMPG3  ;IF EQUAL DONT COMPLEMENT CY
1991: 1991: 0C33 F5           PUSH  PSW    ;EQUAL, SAVE FLAG
1992: 1992: 0C34 7D           MOV   A,L    ;GET IT BACK INTO CY FLAG
1993: 1993: 0C35 1F           RAR           ;
1994: 1994: 0C36 1F           RAR           ;COMPLEMENT CARRY IF SIGN'S
1995: 1995: 0C37 A8           XRA   B       ;NEGATIVE
1996: 1996: 0C38 6F           MOV   L,A    ;SAVE IN L
1997: 1997: 0C39 F1           POP   PSW    ;GET EQUAL FLAG
1998: 1998: 0C3A 7D           MOV   A,L    ;SET FINAL LOGICAL OPERATOR
1999: 1999: 0C3B 17           RAL           ;
2000: 2000: 0C3C E1           POP   H       ;RESTORE REGISTERS
2001: 2001: 0C3D D1           POP   D
2002: 2002: 0C3E C1           POP   B
2003: 2003: 0C3F C9           RET
2004:
2005: ;-----
2006: ;RBUMP1
2007: ;-----
2008: ;FUNCTION: RBUMP1
2009: ;DESCRIPTION: RBUMP1 SHIFTS HL RIGHT ONE PLACE
2010: ;
2011: 2011: 0C40 BF   RBUMP1: CMP     A           ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
2012: 2012: 0C41 F5   RBUMP:  PUSH  PSW    ;SAVE A REG
2013: 2013: 0C42 7C           MOV   A,H
2014: 2014: 0C43 1F           RAR
2015: 2015: 0C44 67           MOV   H,A
2016: 2016: 0C45 7D           MOV   A,L

```

```

2017: 0C46 1F          RAR
2018: 0C47 6F          MOV     L,A
2019: 0C48 F1          POP     PSW      ;RESTORE A
2020: 0C49 C9          RET
2021:
2022: ;-----
2023: ;BUMP2
2024: ;-----
2025: ;FUNCTION: BUMP2
2026: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE TO SHIFT DE&HL LEFT
2027: ;
2028: 0C4A F5          BUMP2: PUSH     PSW      ;SAVE A
2029: 0C4B EB          XCHG
2030: 0C4C 29          DAD     H
2031: 0C4D EB          XCHG
2032: 0C4E 29          DAD     H
2033: 0C4F D2530C     JNC     B1
2034: 0C52 13          INX     D
2035: 0C53 F1          B1:    POP     PSW
2036: 0C54 C9          RET
2037:
2038: ;-----
2039: ;BUMP3
2040: ;-----
2041: ;FUNCTION: BUMP3
2042: ;DESCRIPTION: BUMP3 SHIFTS BC&DE&HL LEFT
2043: ;
2044: 0C55 F5          BUMP3: PUSH     PSW      ;SAVE A
2045: 0C56 7D          MOV     A,L
2046: 0C57 17          RAL
2047: 0C58 6F          MOV     L,A
2048: 0C59 7C          MOV     A,H
2049: 0C5A 17          RAL
2050: 0C5B 67          MOV     H,A
2051: 0C5C 7B          MOV     A,E
2052: 0C5D 17          RAL
2053: 0C5E 5F          MOV     E,A
2054: 0C5F 7A          MOV     A,D
2055: 0C60 17          RAL
2056: 0C61 57          MOV     D,A
2057: 0C62 79          MOV     A,C
2058: 0C63 17          RAL
2059: 0C64 4F          MOV     C,A
2060: 0C65 78          MOV     A,B
2061: 0C66 17          RAL
2062: 0C67 47          MOV     B,A
2063: 0C68 D26E0C     JNC     B3
2064: 0C6B F1          POP     PSW
2065: 0C6C 37          STC
2066: 0C6D C9          RET
2067: 0C6E F1          B3:    POP     PSW
2068: 0C6F BF          CMP     A
2069: 0C70 C9          RET
2070:
2071: ;-----
2072: ;DIV32

```

```

2073:
2074: ;-----
2075: ;FUNCTION: DIV32
2076: ;DESCRIPTION: DIV32 DIVIDES TWO 32 BIT UNSIGNED
2077: ;              INTEGERS LOCATED IN MEMORY - THE
2078: ;              DIVISOR IS LOCATED AT DIVS AND THE
2079: ;              DIVIDEND AT DIVD, WITH THE RESULT
2080: ;              RETURNED AS QUOTIENT=DIVD AND THE
2081: ;              REMAINDER=DIVS
2082: 2082: 0C71 0E04   DIV32: MVI    C,4    ;FIRST NEGATE THE DIVISOR
2083: 2083: 0C73 2A1E2E  D32:  LHL    DIVS
2084: 2084: 0C76 7E      D32:  MOV    A,M
2085: 2085: 0C77 2F      D32:  CMA
2086: 2086: 0C78 77      D32:  MOV    M,A
2087: 2087: 0C79 23      D32:  INX   H
2088: 2088: 0C7A 0D      D32:  DCR   C
2089: 2089: 0C7B C2760C  D32:  JNZ   D32
2090: 2090: 0C7E 2A1E2E  D32:  LHL    DIVS
2091: 2091: 0C81 7E      D32:  MOV    A,M
2092: 2092: 0C82 3C      D32:  INR   A
2093: 2093: 0C83 77      D32:  MOV    M,A
2094: 2094: 0C84 CA8A0C  D32:  JZ    AD1
2095: 2095: 0C87 C3A20C  AD1:  JMP    D32AA
2096: 2096: 0C8A 23      AD1:  INX   H
2097: 2097: 0C8B 7E      AD1:  MOV    A,M
2098: 2098: 0C8C 3C      AD1:  INR   A
2099: 2099: 0C8D 77      AD1:  MOV    M,A
2100: 2100: 0C8E CA940C  AD1:  JZ    AD2
2101: 2101: 0C91 C3A20C  AD2:  JMP    D32AA
2102: 2102: 0C94 23      AD2:  INX   H
2103: 2103: 0C95 7E      AD2:  MOV    A,M
2104: 2104: 0C96 3C      AD2:  INR   A
2105: 2105: 0C97 77      AD2:  MOV    M,A
2106: 2106: 0C98 CA9E0C  AD2:  JZ    AD3
2107: 2107: 0C9B C3A20C  AD3:  JMP    D32AA
2108: 2108: 0C9E 23      AD3:  INX   H
2109: 2109: 0C9F 7E      AD3:  MOV    A,M
2110: 2110: 0CA0 3C      AD3:  INR   A
2111: 2111: 0CA1 77      AD3:  MOV    M,A
2112: 2112: 0CA2 21222E  D32AA: LXI   H,REM ;INITIALIZE REMAINDER TO 0
2113: 2113: 0CA5 3E00    D32AA: MVI   A,0
2114: 2114: 0CA7 0E04    D32AA: MVI   C,4
2115: 2115: 0CA9 77      D32A:  MOV    M,A
2116: 2116: 0CAA 23      D32A:  INX   H
2117: 2117: 0CAB 0D      D32A:  DCR   C
2118: 2118: 0CAC C2A90C  D32A:  JNZ   D32A
2119: 2119: 0CAF 3E21    D32A:  MVI   A,33 ;LOAD LOOP COUNTER
2120: 2120: 0CB1 F5      D32B:  PUSH  PSW ;AND SAVE LOOP COUNTER
2121: 2121: 0CB2 0E04    D32B:  MVI   C,4
2122: 2122: 0CB4 21222E  D32B:  LXI   H,REM ;NOW MOVE REMAINDER TO THE
2123: 2123: 0CB7 11262E  D32B:  LXI   D,REMSV ;REMAINDER SAVE AREA
2124: 2124: 0CBA 7E      D32C:  MOV    A,M
2125: 2125: 0CBB 12      D32C:  STAX  D
2126: 2126: 0CBC 23      D32C:  INX   H
2127: 2127: 0CBD 13      D32C:  INX   D
2128: 2128: 0CBE 0D      D32C:  DCR   C

```

2129:	OCCF C2BA0C	JNZ	D32C	
2130:	OCC2 01222E	LXI	B,REM	
2131:	OCC5 2A1E2E	LHLD	DIVS	;ADD THE NEGATED DIVISOR TO
2132:	OCC8 CD2C0D	CALL	B4ADD	;THE REMAINDER
2133:	OCCB D2FC0C	JNC	D32E	;UNDERFLDW-RESTORE REMAINDER
2134:	OCCE 21222E	LXI	H,REM	;NO CARRY - SWAP THE
2135:	OCD1 46	MOV	B,M	;REMAINDER AND REMAINDER-
2136:	OCD2 23	INX	H	;SAVE AREA
2137:	OCD3 4E	MOV	C,M	
2138:	OCD4 23	INX	H	
2139:	OCD5 56	MOV	D,M	
2140:	OCD6 23	INX	H	
2141:	OCD7 5E	MOV	E,M	
2142:	OCD8 C5	PUSH	B	;SAVE REMAINDER
2143:	OCD9 D5	PUSH	D	
2144:	OCDA 21262E	LXI	H,REMSV	;MOVE REMSV TO REM
2145:	OCDD 11222E	LXI	D,REM	
2146:	OCE0 0E04	MVI	C,4	
2147:	OCE2 7E	MOV	A,M	
2148:	OCE3 12	STAX	D	
2149:	OCE4 23	INX	H	
2150:	OCE5 13	INX	D	
2151:	OCE6 0D	DCR	C	
2152:	OCE7 C2E20C	JNZ	D32D	
2153:	OCEA D1	POP	D	
2154:	OCEB C1	POP	B	;RECOVER REM AND MOVE TO
2155:	OCEC 60	MOV	H,B	;REMSV TO COMPLETE SWAP
2156:	OCED 69	MOV	L,C	
2157:	OCEE 01262E	LXI	B,REMSV	
2158:	OCF1 7C	MOV	A,H	
2159:	OCF2 02	STAX	B	
2160:	OCF3 03	INX	B	
2161:	OCF4 7D	MOV	A,L	
2162:	OCF5 02	STAX	B	
2163:	OCF6 03	INX	B	
2164:	OCF7 7A	MOV	A,D	
2165:	OCF8 02	STAX	B	
2166:	OCF9 03	INX	B	
2167:	OCFA 7B	MOV	A,E	
2168:	OCFB 02	STAX	B	
2169:	OCFC 0E04	MVI	C,4	;MOVE REMSV TO REM
2170:	OCFE 21262E	LXI	H,REMSV	
2171:	OD01 11222E	LXI	D,REM	
2172:	OD04 7E	MOV	A,M	
2173:	OD05 12	STAX	D	
2174:	OD06 23	INX	H	
2175:	OD07 13	INX	D	
2176:	OD08 0D	DCR	C	
2177:	OD09 C2040D	JNZ	D32F	
2178:	OD0C 0E04	MVI	C,4	;NOW PERFORM AN B LOCATION
2179:	OD0E 2A202E	LHLD	DIVD	;SHIFT WITH CARRY
2180:	OD11 7E	MOV	A,M	;DIVIDEND-->REMAINDER
2181:	OD12 17	RAL		
2182:	OD13 77	MOV	M,A	
2183:	OD14 23	INX	H	
2184:	OD15 0D	DCR	C	


```

2185: 0D16 C2110D          JNZ     D32G
2186: 0D19 0E04            MVI     C,4
2187: 0D1B 21222E          LXI     H,REM
2188: 0D1E 7E              D32H:  MOV     A,M
2189: 0D1F 17              RAL
2190: 0D20 77              MOV     M,A
2191: 0D21 23              INX     H
2192: 0D22 0D              DCR     C
2193: 0D23 C21E0D          JNZ     D32H
2194: 0D26 F1              POP     PSW      ;RECOVER LOOP COUNTER
2195: 0D27 3D              DCR     A
2196: 0D28 C2B10C          JNZ     D32B      ;KEEP LOOPING
2197: 0D2B C9              RET
2198:
2199:
2200:
;-----
;B4ADD
2201:
;-----
2202: ;FUNCTION: B4ADD
2203: ;DESCRIPTION: B4ADD ADDS THE TWO 32 BIT UNSIGNED
2204: ;              INTEGERS ADDRESSED BY THE B AND H
2205: ;              REGISTER PAIRS - THE RESULT IS
2206: ;              RETURNED IN THE LOCATIONS ADDRESSED
2207: ;              BY B&C
2208:
2209: 0D2C 1E04          B4ADD:  MVI     E,4      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO ADD
2210: 0D2E AF            XRA     A            ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
2211: 0D2F 0A            B4LP:  LDAX   B            ;LOAD BYTE OF FIRST
2212: 0D30 8E            ADC     M            ;ADD BYTE OF SECOND
2213: 0D31 02            STAX   B            ;STORE RESULT AT FIRST
2214: 0D32 1D            DCR     E            ;DECREMENT COUNT
2215: 0D33 CA3B0D        JZ      RTB          ;DONE IF ZERO
2216: 0D36 03            INX     B            ;INCREMENT BYTE POINTERS
2217: 0D37 23            INX     H
2218: 0D38 C32F0D        JMP     B4LP
2219: 0D38 C9            RTB:   RET            ;RETURN
2220:
2221:
;-----
;FPINT
2222:
;-----
2223: ;FUNCTION: FPINT
2224: ;DESCRIPTION: FPINT CONVERTS A FLOATING POINT
2225: ;              NUMBER TO TWO 16 BIT HEX NUMBERS
2226: ;              THAT CAN EASILY BE CONVERTED TO
2227: ;              ASCII FOR DISPLAY
2228:
2229: ;ENTRY CONDITIONS:
2230: ;              FP NUMBER          EXP>C, MANTISSA>HL
2231: ;EXIT CONDITIONS:
2232: ;              RESULT            WHOLE>DE, FRACTION>HL (DE.HL)
2233:
2234:
;
2235: 0D3C 110000        FPINT:  LXI     D,0      ;INITIALIZE WHOLE PORTION
2236: 0D3F 79            MOV     A,C          ;SAVE SIGN OF NUMBER ON
2237: 0D40 17            RAL
2238: 0D41 F5            PUSH   PSW          ;THE STACK IF CY=1 THEN
2239: 0D42 79            MOV     A,C          ;THE NUMBER IS NEGATIVE
2240: 0D43 E67F          ANI     7FH         ;RECOVER EXPONENT
;STRIP SIGN BIT

```

```

2241: 0D45 FE40          CPI      4QH      ;DETERMINE HOW TO SHIFT
2242: 0D47 CA670D        JZ       FRACT   ;NO SHIFT
2243: 0D4A D25B0D        SHLF     SHLF    ;SHIFT LEFT
2244: 0D4D E60F          SHRT:    ANI     OFH    ;SHIFT RIGHT TO SET UP FOR
2245: 0D4F CD400C        SHRT1:  CALL    RBUMP1 ;FRACTION CALCULATION
2246: 0D52 3C           INR     A        ;EXP TELLS HOW MANY TIMES
2247: 0D53 E60F          ANI     OFH     ;TO SHIFT
2248: 0D55 CA670D        JZ       FRACT   ;
2249: 0D58 C34F0D        JMP     SHRT1   ;SHIFT AGAIN
2250: 0D5B E60F          SHLF:    ANI     OFH    ;SHIFT LEFT TO PUT DECIMAL
2251: 0D5D CD4A0C        SHLF1:  CALL    BUMP2 ;POINT BETWEEN DE&HL
2252: 0D60 3D           DCR     A
2253: 0D61 CA670D        JZ       FRACT   ;THROUGH, COMPUTE FRACTION
2254: 0D64 C35D0D        JMP     SHLF1   ;SHIFT AGAIN
2255: 0D67 010000        FRACT:  LXI     B,D   ;INITIALIZE SCRATCH REG
2256: 0D6A D5           PUSH    D        ;SAVE WHOLE PORTION
2257: 0D6B EB           XCHG    ;DE = FRACTION
2258: 0D6C 21CC0D        LXI     H,FTBL  ;POINT TO FRACTION TABLE
2259: 0D6F 7A           MOV     A,D      ;MOVE MSB FOR SHIFTING
2260: 0D70 160F          MVI     D,OFH   ;COUNTER, SHIFT 16 TIMES
2261: 0D72 17           D1:     RAL
2262: 0D73 DA870D        JC      ADDN    ;ADD VALUE IF BIT = 1
2263: 0D76 23           INX     H        ;OTHERWISE INCREMENT THROUGH
2264: 0D77 23           INX     H        ;THE TABLE
2265: 0D78 15           D2:     DCR     D   ;DECREMENT COUNT
2266: 0D79 CA9D0D        JZ      ENDIT   ;JUMP IF FINISHED SHIFTING
2267: 0D7C F5           PUSH    PSW     ;TEST TO SEE IF IT IS TIME
2268: 0D7D 7A           MOV     A,D      ;TO SHIFT LSB
2269: 0D7E FE07          CPI     7H      ;HALFWAY THROUGH ?
2270: 0D80 CA970D        JZ      SWNUM   ;YES MOVE IN LSB
2271: 0D83 F1           D3:     POP     PSW ;RECOVER VALUE
2272: 0D84 C3720D        JMP     D1      ;CONTINUE
2273: 0D87 D5           ADDN:  PUSH    D   ;SAVE D
2274: 0D88 56           MOV     D,M     ;LOAD VALUE
2275: 0D89 23           INX     H
2276: 0D8A 5E           MOV     E,M
2277: 0D8B 23           INX     H
2278: 0D8C E5           PUSH    H      ;SAVE H
2279: 0D8D 60           MOV     H,B
2280: 0D8E 69           MOV     L,C
2281: 0D8F 19           DAD     D      ;ADD TABLE VALUE
2282: 0D90 44           MOV     B,H    ;PUT RESULT BACK IN BC
2283: 0D91 4D           MOV     C,L
2284: 0D92 E1           POP     H      ;RESTORE HL&DE
2285: 0D93 D1           POP     D
2286: 0D94 C3780D        JMP     D2
2287: 0D97 F1           SWNUM: POP     PSW ;DISCARD OLD VALUE
2288: 0D98 7B           MOV     A,E    ;AND INSERT NEW VALUE
2289: 0D99 F5           PUSH    PSW   ;(LSB OF ORIGINAL FRACTION)
2290: 0D9A C3830D        JMP     D3
2291: 0D9D 60           ENDIT: MOV    H,B ;MOVE BC TO HL
2292: 0D9E 69           MOV     L,C
2293: 0D9F AF           XRA     A      ;CLEAR A
2294: 0DA0 D1           POP     D      ;RECOVER WHOLE PART
2295: 0DA1 83           ADD     E      ;CHECK FOR ZERO
2296: 0DA2 CAEE0D        JZ      E1

```

```

2297: ODA5 AF          EO:  XRA  A      ;NONZERO, JUST FINISH
2298: ODA6 321B2E      STA  SNBYT
2299: ODA9 F1          POP  PSW      ;RECOVER SIGN
2300: ODA0 DAC40D      JC   SGN      ;JUMP IF NEGATIVE
2301: ODA0 C9          RET
2302: ODAE 82          E1:  ADD  D      ;POSITIVE & FINISHED
2303: ODAF CAB50D      JZ   E2      ;CHECKING FOR ZERO
2304: ODB2 C3A50D      JMP  E0      ;JUMP IF SO
2305: ODB5 F1          E2:  POP  E0      ;IF NOT JUST FINISH
2306:                   PSW  E2      ;RECOVER SIGN,WANT TO KNOW
2307: ODB6 DABE0D      JC   E3      ;IF WE HAVE +0 OR -0
2308: ODB9 AF          XRA  A      ;JUMP IF NEGATIVE
2309: ODBA 321B2E      STA  SNBYT   ;POSITIVE, FINISH UP
2310: ODBD C9          RET
2311: ODBE 3E01      E3:  MVI  A,1   ;STORE NEGATIVE ZERO FLAG
2312: ODC0 321B2E      STA  SNBYT
2313: ODC3 C9          RET          ;FINISHED
2314: ODC4 7A          SGN:  MOV  A,D   ;NEGATE VALUE
2315: ODC5 2F          CMA
2316: ODC6 57          MOV  D,A
2317: ODC7 7B          MOV  A,E
2318: ODC8 2F          CMA
2319: ODC9 5F          MOV  E,A
2320: ODCA 13          INX  D
2321: ODCB C9          RET          ;RETURN
2322: ODCC 1388      FTBL: DW  8813H
2323: ODCE 09C4      DW  0C409H
2324: ODD0 04E2      DW  0E204H
2325: ODD2 0271      DW  7102H
2326: ODD4 0139      DW  3901H
2327: ODD6 009C      DW  9C00H
2328: ODD8 004E      DW  4E00H
2329: ODDA 0027      DW  2700H
2330: ODDC 0014      DW  1400H
2331: ODDE 000A      DW  0A00H
2332: ODE0 0005      DW  0500H
2333: ODE2 0002      DW  0200H
2334: ODE4 0001      DW  0100H
2335: ODE6 0000      DW  0000H
2336: ODE8 0000      DW  0000H
2337: ODEA 0000      DW  0000H
2338:                   ;
2339:                   ;-----
2340:                   ;DECOT
2341:                   ;-----
2342:                   ;FUNCTION: DECOT
2343:                   ;DESCRIPTION: DECOT TAKES THE 16 BIT INTEGER
2344:                   ;          IN HL AND CONVERTS IT FOR BASE
2345:                   ;          10 DISPLAY ON THE CONSOLE
2346:                   ;
2347: ODEC F5          DECOT: PUSH  PSW   ;SAVE REGISTERS
2348: ODED C5          PUSH  B
2349: ODEE E5          PUSH  H
2350: ODEF C1          POP   B      ;MOVE VALUE TO BC
2351: ODFO D5          PUSH  D
2352: ODF1 2A1C2E      LHLD INDEX  ;INDEX TO -10**N TABLE

```

```

2353: ODF4 3EFF          MVI    A,-1      ;CHECK FOR A NEGATIVE #
2354: ODF6 A8            XRA    B          ;WRITE '-' IF SO
2355: ODF7 FA060E        JM     DEC1       ;
2356: ODFA 47            MOV    B,A        ;COMPLIMENT VALUE AND
2357: ODFB C5            PUSH   B          ;SAVE BC
2358: ODFC 0E2D          MVI    C,'-'     ;PRINT MINUS SIGN
2359: ODFE CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT     ;
2360: OE01 C1            POP    B          ;RESTORE BC
2361: OE02 79            MOV    A,C
2362: OE03 2F            CMA
2363: OE04 4F            MOV    C,A
2364: OE05 03            INX    B
2365: OE06 11320E        DEC1: LXI    D,TENX-2 ;ADDRESS OF -10**N
2366: OE09 E5            PUSH   H          ;SAVE INDEX
2367: OE0A 2600          MVI    H,0        ;SET MSD OF INDEX TO 0
2368: OE0C 19            DAD    D          ;GET ADDRESS OF -10**N
2369: OE0D 5E            MOV    E,M        ;GET -10**N
2370: OE0E 23            INX    H
2371: OE0F 56            MOV    D,M
2372: OE10 EB            XCHG                ;HL>-10**N
2373: OE11 09            DAD    B
2374: OE12 D21C0E        JNC    DEC2       ;IF VALUE<10**N GO TO NEXT
2375: OE15 E5            PUSH   H          ;SAVE REMAINING VALUE
2376: OE16 C1            POP    B          ;IN B&C
2377: OE17 E1            POP    H          ;GET DIGIT VALUE
2378: OE18 24            INR    H          ;INCREMENT DIGIT VALUE
2379: OE19 C3060E        JMP    DEC1       ;SUBT 10**N AGAIN
2380: OE1C E1            DEC2: POP    H          ;GET DIGIT VALUE
2381: OE1D AF            XRA    A          ;CLEAR A AND ADD DIGIT VALUE
2382: OE1E 84            ADD    H
2383: OE1F C5            PUSH   B          ;SAVE BC
2384: OE20 CD1B10        CALL   CONV       ;GET ASCII REPRESENTATION
2385: OE23 CDCA10        CALL   OUTPUT
2386: OE26 3E30          MVI    A,'0'     ;CLEAR LOWER NIBBLE
2387: OE28 A1            ANA    C          ;KEEP BLANK IF NO DIGIT
2388: OE29 67            MOV    H,A
2389: OE2A C1            POP    B          ;RESTORE BC
2390: OE2B 2D            DCR    L          ;N=N-2
2391: OE2C 2D            DCR    L          ;CHECK FOR 5 DIGITS
2392: OE2D C2060E        JNZ    DEC1
2393: OE30 D1            POP    D          ;RESTORE REGISTERS
2394: OE31 C1            POP    B
2395: OE32 F1            POP    PSW
2396: OE33 C9            RET
2397: OE34 FFFF          TENX: DW    -1
2398: OE36 F6FF          DW    -10
2399: OE38 9CFF          DW    -100
2400: OE3A 18FC          DW    -1000
2401: OE3C F0D8          DW    -10000
2402: ;
2403: ;
2404: ;
2405: ;*****
2406: ;
2407: ;
2408: ;

```

SBC 80/24 MONITOR

```

2409: ;*****
2410: ;
2411: ;
2412: 000D = CR EQU ODH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
2413: 000A = LF EQU OAH ;LINE FEED
2414: ;
2415: ;
2416: ;THIS MONITOR MAY BE ENTERED FROM THE DATA
2417: ;GATHERING SYSTEM CONSOLE
2418: ;
2419: 0E3E 214E0E DEBUG: LXI H,SIGNON ;SEND THE SIGNON
2420: 0E41 7E DEB1: MOV A,M ;MESSAGE TO THE
2421: 0E42 B7 ORA A ;CONSOLE
2422: 0E43 CA6B0E JZ START
2423: 0E46 4F MOV C,A
2424: 0E47 CD1010 CALL CO
2425: 0E4A 23 INX H
2426: 0E4B C3410E JMP DEB1
2427: ;
2428: 0E4E 0D0A ;SIGNON: DB CR,LF
2429: 0E50 5342432038 DB 'SBC 80/24 MONITOR'
2430: 0E61 0D0A0D0A00 DB CR,LF,CR,LF,0
2431: 0E66 0E23 ERROR: MVI C,'#' ;ERROR PROMPT
2432: 0E6B CD1010 CALL CO
2433: ;
2434: ; MAIN COMMAND LOOP
2435: ;
2436: 0E6B FB ;START: EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
2437: 0E6C CD2510 CALL CRLF ;OUTPUT CR,LF
2438: 0E6F 0E2E MVI C,'.' ;PROMT CHARACTER
2439: 0E71 CD1010 CALL CO
2440: 0E74 CD6D11 CALL TI ;GET CHARACTER AND ECHO IT
2441: 0E77 FE0D CPI CR ;CARRIAGE RETURN?
2442: 0E79 CA6B0E JZ START
2443: 0E7C D641 SUI 'A' ;OTHERWISE TEST FOR (A-Z)
2444: 0E7E FA660E JM ERROR
2445: 0E81 FE1A CPI LCT ;TOO LARGE?
2446: 0E83 F2660E JP ERROR
2447: 0E86 0E02 MVI C,2 ;ASSUME COMMAND NEEDS
2448: ; TWO ARGUMENTS
2449: 0EB8 116B0E LXI D,START ;SIMULATE A CALL
2450: 0E8B 05 PUSH D
2451: 0EBC 21990E LXI H,CTBL ;JUMP TABLE
2452: 0E8F 5F MOV E,A ;COMPUTE INDEX
2453: 0E90 1600 MVI D,0
2454: 0E92 19 DAD D
2455: 0E93 19 DAD D
2456: 0E94 7E MOV A,M ;GET LSB OF ADDRESS
2457: 0E95 23 INX H
2458: 0E96 66 MOV H,M
2459: 0E97 6F MOV L,A
2460: 0E98 E9 PCHL ;GO TO ROUTINE
2461: ;
2462: ;
2463: ;
2464: ;

```

COMMAND BRANCH TABLE

```

2465:
2466: 0E99 660E
2467: 0E98 660E
2468: 0E9D 660E
2469: 0E9F CDOE
2470: 0EA1 EEOE
2471: 0EA3 F80E
2472: 0EA5 070F
2473: 0EA7 0DOF
2474: 0EA9 280F
2475: 0EAB 660E
2476: 0EAD 660E
2477: 0EAF 660E
2478: 0EB1 4FOF
2479: 0EB3 660E
2480: 0EB5 600F
2481: 0EB7 660E
2482: 0EB9 660E
2483: 0EBB 660E
2484: 0EBD 860F
2485: 0EBF A50F
2486: 0EC1 660E
2487: 0EC3 660E
2488: 0EC5 660E
2489: 0EC7 660E
2490: 0EC9 660E
2491: 0ECB 660E
2492: 001A =
2493:
2494:
2495:
2496:
2497:
2498: 0ECD CD9610
2499: 0ED0 D1
2500: 0ED1 E1
2501: 0ED2 CD2510
2502: 0ED5 CD3010
2503: 0ED8 CDF60F
2504: 0EDB 7E
2505: 0EDC CD3510
2506: 0EDF CDA910
2507: 0EE2 DA2510
2508: 0EE5 7D
2509: 0EE6 E60F
2510: 0EE8 C2D80E
2511: 0EEB C3D20E
2512:
2513:
2514:
2515:
2516:
2517: 0EEE 2A2D2E
2518: 0EF1 F9
2519: 0EF2 21BE06
2520: 0EF5 C3AE06

;
CTBL: DW ERROR ;A
      DW ERROR ;B
      DW ERROR ;C
      DW DISP ;D - DISPLAY MEMORY
      DW MEXIT ;E - EXIT MONITOR
      DW FILL ;F - FILL MEMORY
      DW GOTO ;G - GOTO MEMORY ADDRESS
      DW HEXN ;H - HEX SUM & DIFFERENCE
      DW PORTI ;I - INPUT PORT
      DW ERROR ;J
      DW ERROR ;K
      DW ERROR ;L
      DW MOVE ;M - MOVE MEMORY
      DW ERROR ;N
      DW PORTO ;O - OUTPUT TO PORT
      DW ERROR ;P
      DW ERROR ;Q
      DW ERROR ;R
      DW SUBS ;S - SUBSTITUTE MEMORY
      DW MTIME ;T - DISPLAY TIME
      DW ERROR ;U
      DW ERROR ;V
      DW ERROR ;W
      DW ERROR ;X
      DW ERROR ;Y
      DW ERROR ;Z
LCT EQU ($-CTBL)/2 ;TABLE SIZE
;
;-----
;
; D COMMAND - DISPLAY MEMORY
;
DISP: CALL EXPR ;GET TWO ADDRESSES
      POP D ;GET HIGH ADDRESS
      POP H ;GET LOW ADDRESS
DIO: CALL CRLF ;PRINT CR,LF
      CALL DADR ;AND ADDRESS
DI1: CALL BLK ;PRINT A SPACE
      MOV A,M ;GET DATA BYTE
      CALL DBYTE ;PRINT IT
      CALL HILO ;TEST FOR COMPLETION
      JC CRLF ;FINISHED
      MOV A,L ;PRINT CR,LF ON MULTIPLE
      ANI OFH ;OF 16
      JNZ DI1
      JMP DIO
;
;-----
;
; E COMMAND - EXIT MONITOR
;
MEXIT: LHLD SPSAV ;RESTORE STACK PTR. &
      SPHL ;RESTORE SYTEM
      LXI H,MSG
      JMP INT2A

```



```

2577: 0F32 C2660E      JNZ      ERROR
2578: 0F35 3EDB          MVI      A,0DBH ;OPCODE FOR INPUT
2579: 0F37 320030        STA      3000H ;STORE IN RAM
2580: 0F3A 79            MOV      A,C ;RECOVER PORT ADDRESS
2581: 0F3B 320130        STA      3001H ;STORE IN RAM
2582: 0F3E 3EC3          MVI      A,0C3H ;OPCODE FOR JUMP
2583: 0F40 320230        STA      3002H ;STORE IN RAM
2584: 0F43 214COF        LXI      H,RETADR;RETURN ADDRESS
2585: 0F46 220330        SHLD    3003H ;STORE IN RAM
2586: 0F49 C30030        JMP      3000H ;EXECUTE INPUT CODE
2587: 0F4C =             RETADR  EQU    $ ;THIS IS WHERE WE WANT TO
2588:                   ;JUMP BACK TO
2589: 0F4C C33510        JMP      DBYTE ;DISPLAY RESULT AND RETURN
2590:                   ;
2591:                   ;
2592:                   ;
2593:                   ; M COMMAND - MOVE A BLOCK OF MEMORY
2594:                   ;
2595: 0F4F 0C            MOVE:   INR      C ;GET 3 PARAMETERS
2596: 0F50 CD9610        CALL    EXPR
2597: 0F53 C1            POP     B ;DESTINATION ADDRESS
2598: 0F54 D1            POP     D ;SOURCE END ADDRESS
2599: 0F55 E1            POP     H ;SOURCE BEGIN ADDRESS
2600: 0F56 7E            MVO:   MOV      A,M ;GET A BYTE
2601: 0F57 02            STAX   B
2602: 0F58 03            INX    B
2603: 0F59 CDA910        CALL    HILO
2604: 0F5C D2560F        JNC    MVO
2605: 0F5F C9            RET
2606:                   ;
2607:                   ;
2608:                   ;
2609:                   ; O COMMAND - OUTPUT VALUE TO PORT
2610:                   ;
2611: 0F60 CD9610        PORTO:  CALL    EXPR ;GET 2 VALUES
2612: 0F63 CD2510        CALL    CRLF
2613: 0F66 C1            POP     B ;OUTPUT VALUE
2614: 0F67 D1            POP     D ;OUTPUT ADDRESS
2615: 0F68 78            MOV     A,B ;8 BITS?
2616: 0F69 B2            ORA    D
2617: 0F6A C2660E        JNZ    ERROR
2618: 0F6D 3ED3          MVI    A,0D3H ;OPCODE FOR OUTPUT
2619: 0F6F 320030        STA    3000H ;STORE IN MEMORY
2620: 0F72 7B            MOV    A,E ;RECOVER PORT ADDRESS
2621: 0F73 320130        STA    3001H ;STORE IN RAM
2622: 0F76 3EC3          MVI    A,0C3H ;OPCODE FOR JUMP
2623: 0F78 320230        STA    3002H ;STORE IN RAM
2624: 0F7B 21850F        LXI    H,RETAD ;RETURN ADDRESS
2625: 0F7E 220330        SHLD  3003H ;STORE IN RAM
2626: 0F81 79            MOV    A,C
2627: 0F82 C30030        JMP    3000H ;NOW OUTPUT DATA
2628: 0F85 =             RETAD  EQU    $ ;THIS IS WHERE WE WANT
2629: 0F85 C9            RET    ;TO RETURN
2630:                   ;
2631:                   ;
2632:                   ;

```



```

2633:                ;           S COMMAND - SUBSTITUTE MEMORY
2634:                ;
2635:   OF86 CDD910     SUBS:   CALL   PARAM   ;GET MEMORY ADDRESS
2636:   OF89 D8         RC       ;ONLY CR SO RETURN
2637:   OF8A 7E         SUO:   MOV     A,M     ;GET CURRENT VALUE
2638:   OF8B CD3510     CALL   DBYTE
2639:   OF8E OE2D       MVI     C,'-'   ;PROMPT CHARACTER
2640:   OF90 CD1010     CALL   CO
2641:   OF93 CDF11     CALL   PCHK
2642:   OF96 D8         RC
2643:   OF97 CAA10F     JZ      SU1     ;SPACE - CONTINUE
2644:   OF9A EB         XCHG    ;SAVE MEMORY ADDRESS
2645:   OF9B CDDF10     CALL   PAO     ;GET NEW VALUE
2646:   OF9E EB         XCHG    ;E=VALUE
2647:   OF9F 73         MOV     M,E     ;STORE NEW VALUE
2648:   OFA0 D8         RC       ;RETURN IF CR
2649:   OFA1 23         SU1:   INX    H     ;NEXT ADDRESS
2650:   OFA2 C38A0F     JMP     SUO
2651:                ;
2652:                ;
2653:                ;
2654:                ;           T COMMAND - DISPLAY DATE AND TIME
2655:                ;
2656:   OFA5 CD2510     MTIME:  CALL   CRLF
2657:   OFA8 DBA4       IN      MONTH   ;GET MONTH
2658:   OFAA CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT TO BCD & DISPLAY
2659:   OFAD OE2F       MVI     C,'/'
2660:   OFAF CD1010     CALL   CO     ;PRINT A /
2661:   OFB2 DBA3       IN      DAY     ;GET DAY
2662:   OFB4 CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
2663:   OFB7 OE2F       MVI     C,'/'
2664:   OFB9 CD1010     CALL   CO     ;PRINT A /
2665:   OFBC DBA5       IN      YEAR   ;GET YEAR
2666:   OFBE CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
2667:   OFC1 CDF60F     CALL   BLK    ;PRINT A SPACE
2668:   OFC4 DBA2       IN      HOUR   ;GET HOURS
2669:   OFC6 CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
2670:   OFC9 OE3A       MVI     C,':'   ;PRINT A :
2671:   OFCB CD1010     CALL   CO
2672:   OFCE DBA1       IN      MINUTE  ;GET MINUTES
2673:   OFD0 CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
2674:   OFD3 OE3A       MVI     C,':'   ;PRINT A :
2675:   OFD5 CD1010     CALL   CO
2676:   OFD8 DBA0       IN      SECOND  ;GET SECONDS
2677:   OFDA CDDEOF     CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
2678:   OFDD C9         RET
2679:   OFDE 4F         CNVDS:  MOV     C,A     ;MOVE VALUE TO C
2680:   OFDF CDE60F     CALL   BINBCD ;CONVERT TO BCD
2681:   OFE2 CD3510     CALL   DBYTE  ;DISPLAY ON CONSOLE
2682:   OFE5 C9         RET
2683:                ;
2684:                ;
2685:                ;*****
2686:                ;
2687:                ;           UTILITY ROUTINES
2688:                ;

```

```

2689: ;*****
2690: ;
2691: ;
2692: ;-----
2693: ;BINBCD
2694: ;-----
2695: ;FUNCTION: BINBCD
2696: ;DESCRIPTION: BINBCD CONVERTS THE BINARY VALUE
2697: ;              IN REGISTER C INTO A BCD EQUIVALENT
2698: ;              AND RETURNS THE RESULT IN A
2699: ;
2700: OFE6 59      BINBCD: MOV     E,C      ;MOVE VALUE TO E
2701: OFE7 1600    MVI     D,0      ;CLEAR D
2702: OFE9 010A00  LXI     B,0AH    ;SET B&C=10BASE10
2703: OFEC CD6710  CALL    DIVIDE   ;DE=DE/BC HL=DE MOD BC
2704: OFEF 7B      MOV     A,E
2705: OFF0 07      RLC
2706: OFF1 07      RLC
2707: OFF2 07      RLC
2708: OFF3 07      RLC
2709: OFF4 B5      ORA     L
2710: OFF5 C9      RET
2711: ;
2712: ;---
2713: ;BLK
2714: ;---
2715: ;FUNCTION: BLK
2716: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE BLK PRINTS A SPACE
2717: ;
2718: OFF6 0E20    BLK:   MVI     C,' '
2719: OFF8 CD1010  CALL    CO
2720: OFFB C9      RET
2721: ;
2722: ;--
2723: ;CI
2724: ;--
2725: ;FUNCTION: CI
2726: ;DESCRIPTION: CI (CONSOLE INPUT) ACCEPTS A
2727: ;              CHARACTER FROM THE CONSOLE AND
2728: ;              RETURNS IT IN THE A REGISTER
2729: ;
2730: OFFC DBED    CI:     IN      CONST  ;INPUT CONSOLE STATUS
2731: OFFE E602    ANI     RXRDY  ;CHARACTER?
2732: 1000 CAFCOF  JZ      CI
2733: 1003 DBEC    IN      CONSD  ;INPUT CHARACTER
2734: 1005 E67F    ANI     7FH    ;STRIP PARITY
2735: 1007 FE61    CPI     61H    ;CONVERT TO UPPER CASE
2736: 1009 D8      RC
2737: 100A FE7B    CPI     7BH
2738: 100C F0      RP
2739: 100D E65F    ANI     5FH
2740: 100F C9      RET
2741: ;
2742: ;--
2743: ;CO
2744: ;--

```

```

2745: ;FUNCTION: CO
2746: ;DESCRIPTION: CO (CONSOLE OUTPUT) SENDS THE
2747: ; CHARACTER IN THE C REGISTER TO
2748: ; THE CONSOLE
2749: ;
2750: CO: IN CONST ;IS THE TRANSMITTER
2751: ANI TXRDY ;READY ?
2752: JZ CO
2753: MOV A,C
2754: OUT CONSD
2755: RET
2756: ;
2757: ;-----
2758: ;CONV
2759: ;-----
2760: ;FUNCTION: CONV
2761: ;DESCRIPTION: CONV CONVERTS A 4 BIT HEX VALUE
2762: ; TO AN ASCII CHARACTER
2763: ;
2764: CONV: ANI 0FH ;STRIP TO 4 BITS
2765: ADI 90H
2766: DAA
2767: ACI 40H
2768: DAA
2769: MOV C,A ;RETURN IN C
2770: RET
2771: ;
2772: ;-----
2773: ;CRLF
2774: ;-----
2775: ;FUNCTION: CRLF
2776: ;DESCRIPTION: CRLF SENDS A CARRIAGE RETURN AND
2777: ; LINE FEED TO THE CONSOLE
2778: ;
2779: CRLF: MVI C,LF ;SEND LF
2780: CALL OUTPUT
2781: MVI C,CR ;SEND CR
2782: CALL OUTPUT
2783: RET
2784: ;
2785: ;-----
2786: ;DADR
2787: ;-----
2788: ;FUNCTION: DADR
2789: ;DESCRIPTION: DADR DISPLAYS THE HL REGISTERS
2790: ; IN HEX FORMAT
2791: ;
2792: DADR: MOV A,H ;PRINT MSB OF ADDRESS
2793: CALL DBYTE
2794: MOV A,L ;PRINT LSB OF ADDRESS
2795: ;
2796: ;-----
2797: ;DBYTE
2798: ;-----
2799: ;FUNCTION: DBYTE
2800: ;DESCRIPTION: DBYTE DISPLAYS THE BYTE IN THE

```

```

2801:                                     ;           A REGISTER IN HEX FORMAT
2802:                                     ;
2803: 1035 F5          DBYTE:  PUSH      PSW          ;SAVE BYTE
2804: 1036 0F          RRC
2805: 1037 0F          RRC
2806: 1038 0F          RRC
2807: 1039 0F          RRC
2808: 103A CD1B10     CALL      CONV          ;CONVERT
2809: 103D CD1010     CALL      CO            ;DISPLAY
2810: 1040 F1          POP       PSW
2811: 1041 CD1B10     CALL      CONV          ;CONVERT
2812: 1044 C31010     JMP       CO            ;DISPLAY
2813:                                     ;
2814:                                     ;-----
2815:                                     ;DCONV
2816:                                     ;-----
2817:                                     ;FUNCTION: DCONV
2818:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: DCONV TAKES THE HEX NUMBER IN THE A
2819:                                     ;              REG(RANGE 0-99 DEC) AND CONVERTS IT
2820:                                     ;              TO TWO ASCII CHARACTERS FOR BASE 10
2821:                                     ;              DISPLAY - THEY ARE RETURNED IN C&B
2822:                                     ;
2823: 1047 4F          DCONV:  MOV       C,A          ;MOVE NUMBER TO C AND
2824: 1048 CDE60F     CALL      BINBCD        ;CONVERT TO BCD
2825: 104B F5          PUSH     PSW          ;SAVE VALUE
2826: 104C 0F          RRC          ;SHIFT TO CONVERT MSB 1ST
2827: 104D 0F          RRC
2828: 104E 0F          RRC
2829: 104F 0F          RRC
2830: 1050 CD1B10     CALL      CONV          ;CONVERT TO ASCII
2831: 1053 F1          POP       PSW          ;RECOVER LSB
2832: 1054 C5          PUSH     B            ;SAVE MSB
2833: 1055 CD1B10     CALL      CONV          ;CONVERT LSB TO ASCII
2834: 1058 51          MOV      D,C          ;MOVE LSB
2835: 1059 C1          POP      B            ;RECOVER LSB
2836: 105A 42          MOV      B,D          ;PUT LSB IN B
2837: 105B C9          RET
2838:                                     ;
2839:                                     ;-----
2840:                                     ;DELAY
2841:                                     ;-----
2842:                                     ;FUNCTION: DELAY
2843:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: THIS ROUTINE PROVIDES A DELAY FOR
2844:                                     ;              THE NUMBER OF MILLISECDS GIVEN
2845:                                     ;              BY THE A REGISTER.
2846:                                     ;
2847: 105C 0660     DELAY:  MVI      B,60H    ;VALUE FOR 1 MILLISECOND
2848: 105E 05     DLY1:  DCR      B
2849: 105F C25E10   JNZ     DLY1
2850: 1062 3D     DCR      A
2851: 1063 C25C10   JNZ     DELAY
2852: 1066 C9     RET
2853:                                     ;
2854:                                     ;-----
2855:                                     ;DIVIDE
2856:                                     ;-----

```

```

2857: ;FUNCTION: DIVIDE
2858: ;DESCRIPTION: DIVIDE - DIVIDES THE CONTENTS OF DE
2859: ; BY THE CONTENTS OF BC AND LEAVES THE
2860: ; RESULT IN DE AND REMAINDER IN HL
2861: ;
2862: 1067 210000 DIVIDE: LXI H,0 ;CLEAR HL
2863: 106A 3E10 MVI A,16 ;NUMBER OF BITS TO USE
2864: 106C F5 DIV05: PUSH PSW ;SAVE A
2865: 106D 29 DAD H ;SHR HL
2866: 106E EB XCHG
2867: 106F 97 SUB A ;CLEAR A
2868: 1070 29 DAD H ;SHR DE
2869: 1071 EB XCHG
2870: 1072 8D ADC L ;ADD L TO A
2871: 1073 91 SUB C ;SUBTRACT C
2872: 1074 6F MOV L,A ;MAKE L=A
2873: 1075 7C MOV A,H ;MAKE A=H
2874: 1076 98 SBB B ;SUBTRACT B W/ BORROW
2875: 1077 67 MOV H,A ;MAKE H=A
2876: 1078 13 INX D
2877: 1079 D27E10 JNC DIV10 ;BRANCH IF NO CARRY
2878: 107C 09 DAD B ;ADD BC
2879: 107D 1B DCX D ;RESTORE D
2880: 107E F1 DIV10: POP PSW ;RESTORE A
2881: 107F 3D DCR A ;DCR COUNT
2882: 1080 C26C10 JNZ DIV05
2883: 1083 C9 RET
2884: ;
2885: ;----
2886: ;DREG
2887: ;----
2888: ;FUNCTION: DREG
2889: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE DREG DISPLAYS THE CONTENTS
2890: ; OF A USER REGISTER
2891: ;
2892: 1084 23 DREG: INX H
2893: 1085 5E MOV E,M ;POINT AT DISPLACEMENT
2894: 1086 16FF MVI D,OFFH
2895: 1088 23 INX H
2896: 1089 46 MOV B,M ;PRECISION
2897: 108A 23 INX H
2898: 108B 1A LDAX D
2899: 108C CD3510 CALL DBYTE
2900: 108F 05 DCR B
2901: 1090 F8 RM ;RETURN IF 8 BIT REG
2902: 1091 1B DCX D
2903: 1092 1A LDAX D
2904: 1093 C33510 JMP DBYTE
2905: ;
2906: ;----
2907: ;EXPR
2908: ;----
2909: ;FUNCTION: EXPR
2910: ;DESCRIPTION: EXPR SCANS A SERIES OF ADDRESSES
2911: ;
2912: 1096 CDD910 EXPR: CALL PARAM ;GET HEX NUMBER IN HL

```

```

2913: 1099 E3          XTHL          ;AND PUSH ONTO STACK
2914: 109A E5          PUSH          H
2915: 109B 0D          DCR          C
2916: 109C D2A310       JNC          EXO
2917: 109F C2660E       JNZ          ERROR
2918: 10A2 C9           RET
2919: 10A3 C29610       EXO: JNZ     EXPR  ;GET ANOTHER
2920: 10A6 C3660E       JMP          ERROR
2921:                   ;
2922:                   ;-----
2923:                   ;HILO
2924:                   ;-----
2925:                   ;FUNCTION: HILO
2926:                   ;DESCRIPTION: HILO COMPARES HL TO DE
2927:                   ;
2928: 10A9 23          HILO: INX     H      ;CHECK FOR HL=FFFFH
2929: 10AA 7C          MOV     A,H
2930: 10AB B5          ORA    L
2931: 10AC 37          STC
2932: 10AD C8          RZ
2933: 10AE 7B          MOV     A,E
2934: 10AF 95          SUB    L
2935: 10B0 7A          MOV     A,D
2936: 10B1 9C          SBB    H
2937: 10B2 C9          RET
2938:                   ;
2939:                   ;--
2940:                   ;MI
2941:                   ;--
2942:                   ;FUNCTION: MI
2943:                   ;DESCRIPTION: MI IS THE MOOEM PORT INPUT ROUTINE
2944:                   ;
2945: 10B3 DBF1       MI:  IN      MODMST ;GET PORT STATUS
2946: 10B5 E602       ANI     RXRDY
2947: 10B7 CAB310     JZ      MI
2948: 10BA DBF0       IN      MODEM  ;GET CHARACTER
2949: 10BC E67F       ANI     7FH
2950: 10BE C9         RET
2951:                   ;
2952:                   ;--
2953:                   ;MO
2954:                   ;--
2955:                   ;FUNCTION: MO
2956:                   ;DESCRIPTION: MO IS THE MODEM PORT OUTPUT ROUTINE
2957:                   ;
2958: 10BF DBF1       MO:  IN      MODMST ;GET STATUS
2959: 10C1 E601       ANI     TXRDY
2960: 10C3 CABF10     JZ      MO
2961: 10C6 79         MOV     A,C      ;OUTPUT C REGISTER
2962: 10C7 D3F0       OUT    MODEM
2963: 10C9 C9         RET
2964:                   ;
2965:                   ;-----
2966:                   ;OUTPUT
2967:                   ;-----
2968:                   ;FUNCTION: OUTPUT

```

```

2969:                ;DESCRIPTION: OUTPUT LOOKS AT THE IOBYTE TO
2970:                ;      DETERMINE WHETHER DATA GOES TO
2971:                ;      THE MOOEM OR THE CONSOLE
2972:                ;
2973: 10CA 3A472E      OUTPUT: LDA      IOBYTE
2974: 10CD 87          ADO      A
2975: 10CE CAD510      JZ      OUT1
2976: 10D1 CDBF1D      CALL     MO      ;MOOEM
2977: 1004 C9          RET
2978: 1005 CD1010      OUT1:  CALL     CO      ;CONSOLE
2979: 1008 C9          RET
2980:                ;
2981:                ;-----
2982:                ;PARAM
2983:                ;-----
2984:                ;FUNCTION: PARAM
2985:                ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE PARAM SCANS A HEX NUMBER
2986:                ;      THAT IS RETURNED IN HL
2987:                ;
2988: 10D9 CD0F11      PARAM:  CALL     PCHK     ;GET FIRST CHARACTER
2989: 10DC CA660E      JZ      ERROR   ;ERROR IF CR
2990: 100F 210000      PA0:   LXI     H,0     ;INITIALIZE NUMBER
2991: 10E2 47          PA1:   MOV     B,A     ;SAVE CHARACTER IN B
2992: 10E3 C0FD10      CALL     NIBBLE  ;CONVERT TO HEX
2993: 10E6 DAF510      JC      PA2
2994: 10E9 29          DAD     H
2995: 10EA 29          OAO     H
2996: 10EB 29          DAO     H
2997: 10EC 29          OAO     H      ;X16
2998: 10ED B5          ORA     L
2999: 10EE 6F          MOV     L,A
3000: 10EF CD6D11      CALL     TI      ;GET SUBSEQUENT CHARACTERS
3001: 10F2 C3E210      JMP     PA1
3002: 10F5 78          PA2:  MOV     A,B
3003: 10F6 CD1211      CALL     P2C
3004: 10F9 C2660E      JNZ     ERROR
3005: 10FC C9          RET
3006:                ;
3007:                ;-----
3008:                ;NIBBLE
3009:                ;-----
3010:                ;FUNCTION: NIBBLE
3011:                ;DESCRIPTION: NIBBLE CONVERTS ASCII TO HEX
3012:                ;
3013: 10FD D630      NIBBLE: SUI     '0'
3014: 10FF D8          RC      ;RETURN IF INVALID
3015: 1100 C6E9      AOI     '0' - 'G'
3016: 1102 08          RC
3017: 1103 C606      AOI     6
3018: 1105 F20B11      JP      N10
3019: 1108 C607      AOI     7
3020: 110A D8          RC
3021: 110B C60A      N10:  AOI     10
3022: 110D B7          ORA     A
3023: 110E C9          RET
3024:                ;

```

```

3025:
3026: ;-----
3027: ;PCHK
3028: ;-----
3028: ;FUNCTION: PCHK
3029: ;DESCRIPTION: PCHK CHECKS FOR A VALID DELIMITER
3030: ;
3031: 110F CD6D11 PCHK: CALL TI ;GET AND ECHO CHARACTER
3032: 1112 FE20 P2C: CPI ' ' ;SPACE?
3033: 1114 C8 RZ
3034: 1115 FE2C CPI ',' ;COMMA?
3035: 1117 C8 RZ
3036: 1118 FE0D CPI CR
3037: 111A 37 STC
3038: 111B C8 RZ
3039: 111C 3F CMC
3040: 111D C9 RET
3041: ;
3042: ;-----
3043: ;SAVTIM
3044: ;-----
3045: ;FUNCTION: SAVTIM
3046: ;DESCRIPTION: SAVTIM SAVES THE CURRENT DATE AND
3047: ; TIME IN THE MEMORY LOCATIONS POINTED
3048: ; TO BY THE HL REGISTERS - IT IS STORED
3049: ; IN ASCII AND USES 18 BYTES OF THE
3050: ; FORM: MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS
3051: ;
3052: 111E E5 SAVTIM: PUSH H ;SAVE ADDRESS
3053: 111F DBA4 IN MONTH ;GET MONTH
3054: 1121 CD4710 CALL DCONV ;CONVERT
3055: 1124 E1 POP H ;RECOVER ADDRESS AND STORE
3056: 1125 162F MVI D,'/' ;INFO IN MEMORY
3057: 1127 CD6611 CALL SAVT1
3058: 112A E5 PUSH H ;DO AGAIN FOR DAY
3059: 112B DBA3 IN DAY
3060: 112D CD4710 CALL DCONV
3061: 1130 E1 POP H
3062: 1131 162F MVI D,'/'
3063: 1133 CD6611 CALL SAVT1
3064: 1136 E5 PUSH H ;DO AGAIN FOR YEAR
3065: 1137 DBA5 IN YEAR
3066: 1139 CD4710 CALL DCONV
3067: 113C E1 POP H
3068: 113D 1620 MVI D,' '
3069: 113F CD6611 CALL SAVT1
3070: 1142 E5 PUSH H ;DO AGAIN FOR HOUR
3071: 1143 DBA2 IN HOUR
3072: 1145 CD4710 CALL DCONV
3073: 1148 E1 POP H
3074: 1149 163A MVI D,':'
3075: 114B CD6611 CALL SAVT1
3076: 114E E5 PUSH H ;DO AGAIN FOR MINUTE
3077: 114F DBA1 IN MINUTE
3078: 1151 CD4710 CALL DCONV
3079: 1154 E1 POP H
3080: 1155 163A MVI D,':'

```



```

3081: 1157 CD6611      CALL SAVT1
3082: 115A E5          PUSH H ;DO ONCE MORE FOR SECONDS
3083: 115B DBAO        IN SECOND
3084: 115D CD4710     CALL DCONV
3085: 1160 E1          POP H
3086: 1161 71          MOV M,C
3087: 1162 23          INX H
3088: 1163 70          MOV M,B
3089: 1164 23          INX H
3090: 1165 C9          RET
3091: 1166 71          SAVT1: MOV M,C
3092: 1167 23          INX H ;MOVE C, B, &D REGISTERS
3093: 1168 70          MOV M,B ;TO MEMORY
3094: 1169 23          INX H
3095: 116A 72          MOV M,D
3096: 116B 23          INX H
3097: 116C C9          RET
3098: ;
3099: ;--
3100: ;TI
3101: ;--
3102: ;FUNCTION: TI
3103: ;DESCRIPTION: TI INPUTS A CHARACTER, ECHOS IT
3104: ; AND RETURNS IT IN A
3105: ;
3106: 116D C5          TI: PUSH B ;SAVE BC FOR CALLER
3107: 116E CDFCOF      CALL CI
3108: 1171 FE03        CPI 03H ;ABORT?
3109: 1173 CA660E      JZ ERROR
3110: 1176 4F          MOV C,A ;SET FOR DISPLAY
3111: 1177 CD1010     CALL CO
3112: 117A 79          MOV A,C
3113: 117B C1          POP B
3114: 117C C9          RET

```

APPENDIX B
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Appendix B. Software Development System

The CEL software development system operates very much like an Intel MDS system. It will run CP/M and ISIS operating systems. A simple bootstrap loader is provided to load and run the operating system.

The development system consists of the following hardware components:

- . Intel SBC-80/24 CPU
- . Chrislin 64K RAM memory
- . Comark floppy disk subsystem
- . Intel SBC-604/614 eight slot cardcage
- . National Semiconductor BLC-665 power supply
- . Data gathering device card set consisting of Digital Pathways TCU-410 clock module, Intel SBC-094 CMOS RAM memory, and Analog Devices RTI-1200 analog input system
- . Racal-Vadic 3455 auto-answer modem

The system components are housed within an Optima Instrument Cabinet. Mounted on the front panel is the cardcage, power switch, and a momentary reset switch. The CPU, 64K RAM and floppy disk system must be installed to run the operating system. The other cards are optional and may be incorporated as the user desires.

When power is applied, the bootstrap and a simple 8080 monitor program is moved from PROM on the CPU to RAM starting at F800H. Program execution then begins at F800H. The software then determines if there is a CP/M system diskette in disk drive zero. If so, the operating system is loaded and executed. If there was no system diskette then the 80/24 monitor is entered. This is the same monitor that is described in Appendix A. This sequence of events occurs every time the reset switch is depressed.

The user should become familiar with the CP/M operating system manuals supplied with the device. Trouble-shooting procedures and schematics are included in the hardware reference manuals. A listing of the CP/M bootstrap software is included on the following pages.

```

1:      ;*****
2:      ;
3:      ;           CP/M BOOT PROGRAM AND MONITOR
4:      ;
5:      ;           AUGUST 1981
6:      ;*****
7:      ;
8:      ;           SYSTEM EQUATES
9:      ;
10:     ;
11:     ;INTEL 80/24 DEVICE CONSTANTS:
12:     ;
13:     ;
14:     ;
15:     ;ON-BOARD 8253 PIT
16:     ;
17:     00DF = TIM1CP EQU    0DFH    ;TIMER CONTROL PORT
18:     00DE = TIM1C2 EQU    0DEH    ;COUNTER 2(USART TIMER)
19:     0007 = BAUD96 EQU    007H    ;RATE FACTOR FOR 9600 BPS
20:     00B6 = T1C2M3 EQU    0B6H    ;BYTE TO SET COUNTER 2 TO
21:     ;                                           ;MODE 3 (RATE GENERATOR)
22:     ;
23:     ;MULTIMODULE 8253 PIT
24:     ;
25:     00FB = TIM2CP EQU    0FBH    ;TIMER CONTROL PORT
26:     00FA = TIM2C2 EQU    0FAH    ;COUNTER 2(USART TIMER)
27:     0040 = BAUD12 EQU    040H    ;RATE FACTOR FOR 1200 BPS
28:     00B6 = T2C2M3 EQU    0B6H    ;BYTE TO SET COUNTER 2 TO
29:     ;                                           ;MODE 3 (RATE GENERATOR)
30:     ;
31:     ;8251A USART EQUATES
32:     ;
33:     ;MODE INSTRUCTION
34:     0002 = BAUD16 EQU    002H    ;16X BAUD RATE FACTOR
35:     0008 = DBIT7  EQU    008H    ;7 DATA BITS
36:     000C = DBIT8  EQU    00CH    ;8 DATA BITS
37:     0030 = EVEN   EQU    030H    ;EVEN PARITY
38:     0010 = ODD    EQU    010H    ;ODD PARITY
39:     0040 = STOP1  EQU    040H    ;1 STOP BIT
40:     ;
41:     ;COMMAND INSTRUCTION
42:     0001 = TXEN   EQU    001H    ;TRANSMIT ENABLE
43:     0002 = DTR    EQU    002H    ;DATA TERMINAL READY
44:     0004 = RXEN   EQU    004H    ;RECEIVE ENABLE
45:     0010 = ERST   EQU    010H    ;ERROR RESET
46:     0020 = RTS    EQU    020H    ;REQUEST TO SEND
47:     0040 = URST   EQU    040H    ;INTERNAL RESET
48:     ;
49:     ;STATUS READ DEFINITION
50:     0001 = TXRDY  EQU    001H    ;TRANSMITTER READY
51:     0002 = RXRDY  EQU    002H    ;RECEIVER READY
52:     0004 = TXMT   EQU    004H    ;TRANSMITTER EMPTY
53:     0038 = RXERR  EQU    038H    ;RECEIVER ERROR
54:     0080 = DSR    EQU    080H    ;DATA SET READY
55:     ;
56:     ;ON-BOARD 8251A PCI (LOCAL TERMINAL)

```

```

57: 00ED =      CONST EQU      OEDH      ;CONSOLE STATUS/CONTROL
58: 00EC =      CONSD  EQU      OECH      ;CONSOLE DATA PORT
59:
60:           ;MULTIMODULE 8251A PCI (MODEM)
61: 00F1 =      MODMST EQU      OF1H      ;MODEM STATUS/CONTROL
62: 00F0 =      MODEM  EQU      OF0H      ;MOOEM DATA PORT
63:
64:           ;
65:           ;OTHER DEVICE CONSTANTS:
66:           ;
67:           ;DIGITAL PATHWAYS TCU-410 SYSTEM CLOCK
68:           ;
69: 00A0 =      SECOND EQU      0A0H      ;SECONDS COUNTER
70: 00A1 =      MINUTE EQU      0A1H      ;MINUTE COUNTER
71: 00A2 =      HOUR   EQU      0A2H      ;HOUR COUNTER
72: 00A3 =      DAY    EQU      0A3H      ;DAY COUNTER
73: 00A4 =      MONTH  EQU      0A4H      ;MONTH COUNTER
74: 00A5 =      YEAR   EQU      0A5H      ;YEAR COUNTER
75: 00A1 =      SETTIM EQU      0A1H      ;OUTPUT TO SET TIME
76: 00A3 =      SETDAT EQU      0A3H      ;OUTPUT TO SET DATE
77: 00A6 =      CLSTAT EQU      0A6H      ;INPUT CLOCK STATUS
78: 00A6 =      RFC    EQU      0A6H      ;RESET FAST CLOCK
79:           ;
80: 0000           ORG      0
81:           ;
82:           ;ENABLE 8259
83:           ;
84: 0000 F3           DI
85: 0001 3E12         MVI     A,12H      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS AND
86: 0003 D3D8         OUT     0D8H      ;MASK ALL INTERRUPTS
87: 0005 3E00         MVI     A,0
88: 0007 D3D9         OUT     0D9H
89: 0009 3EFF         MVI     A,0FFH
90: 000B D3D9         OUT     0D9H
91:           ;
92:           ;
93:           ;INITIALIZE 8253 INTERVAL TIMERS
94:           ;
95: 000D 3EB6         INIT:  MVI     A,T1C2M3      ;USE ON-BOARD 8253
96: 000F D3DF         OUT     TIM1CP      ;FOR 9600 BPS CLOCK
97: 0011 3E07         MVI     A,BAUD96      ;FOR TERMINAL USART
98: 0013 D3DE         OUT     TIM1C2      ; (COUNTER 2 IS SET
99: 0015 3E00         MVI     A,0          ;TO MODE 3)
100: 0017 D3DE         OUT     TIM1C2
101:           ;
102: 0019 3EB6         MVI     A,T2C2M3      ;USE MULTIMODULE
103: 001B D3FB         OUT     TIM2CP      ;8253 FOR 1200 BPS
104: 001D 3E40         MVI     A,BAUD12     ;CLOCK FOR MODEM
105: 001F D3FA         OUT     TIM2C2      ;USART (COUNTER 2
106: 0021 3E00         MVI     A,0          ;IS SET TO MODE 3)
107: 0023 D3FA         OUT     TIM2C2
108:           ;
109:           ;INITIALIZE 8251A USARTS
110:           ;
111: 0025 D3ED         OUT     CONST      ;GET TERMINAL USART
112: 0027 D3ED         OUT     CONST      ;INTO A KNOWN STATE

```

```

113: 0029 D3ED      OUT      CONST
114: 002B 3E40      MVI      A,URST
115: 002D D3ED      OUT      CONST ;RESET USART
116: 002F 3E4E      MVI      A,BAUD16+DBIT8+STOP1 ;DATA FORMAT
117: 0031 D3ED      OUT      CONST
118: 0033 3E37      MVI      A,TXEN+RXEN+RTS+DTR+ERST;COMMAND
119: 0035 D3ED      OUT      CONST ;INSTRUCTION
120: 0037 DBEC      IN       CONST ;CLEAR DATA PORT
121:                ;
122: 0039 D3F1      OUT      MODMST ;GET MODEM USART
123: 003B D3F1      OUT      MODMST ;INTO A KNOWN STATE
124: 003D D3F1      OUT      MODMST
125: 003F 3E40      MVI      A,URST
126: 0041 D3F1      OUT      MODMST ;RESET USART
127: 0043 3E4A      MVI      A,BAUD16+DBIT7+STOP1 ;DATA FORMAT
128: 0045 D3F1      OUT      MODMST
129: 0047 3E17      MVI      A,TXEN+RXEN+ERST+DTR ;COMMAND
130: 0049 D3F1      OUT      MODMST
131: 004B DBF0      IN       MODEM ;CLEAR DATA PORT
132:                ;
133:                ;
134:                ;NOW WE WILL MOVE THE BOOT AND MONITOR INTO
135:                ;HIGH RAM SO THAT CP/M CAN USE 62K OF RAM
136:                ;
137:                ;
138: 004D 216800     LXI      H,068H ;HL = PROM ADDRESS
139: 0050 1100F8     LXI      D,0F800H;DE = ADDRESS IN RAM WHERE
140:                ;WE WILL START LOADING
141: 0053 0696      MVI      B,150 ;COUNT FACTOR
142: 0055 0E06      MVI      C,6 ;LOOP COUNT
143: 0057 7E        MOVE1:  MOV  A,M ;GET A BYTE
144: 0058 12        STAX     D ;MOVE TO HIGH RAM
145: 0059 23        INX     H ;INCREMENT ADDRESS POINTERS
146: 005A 13        INX     D
147: 005B 05        DCR     B ;DECREMENT COUNT
148: 005C C25700     JNZ     MOVE1
149: 005F 0696      MVI      B,150 ;NEW COUNT FACTOR
150: 0061 0D        DCR     C ;DECREMENT LOOP COUNTER
151: 0062 C25700     JNZ     MOVE1
152: 0065 C300F8     JMP     0F800H ;FINISHED MOVE SO GO TO
153:                ;RAM AND TRY TO BOOT CP/M
154:                ;OTHERWISE GO TO MONITOR
155:                ;
156:                ;
157:                ;-----
158:                ;
159:                ; BOOT PROCEDURE
160:                ;
161:                ;-----
162:                ;
163: F800            ORG     0F800H
164:                ;
165:                ;DISK I/O EQUATES:
166:                ;
167: 0078 =         BASE  EQU  78H ;BASE ADDRESS OF CONTROLLER
168: 0078 =         DSTAT EQU  BASE ;DISK STATUS INPUT PORT

```

```

169: 0079 =          LOWAD  EQU      BASE+1 ;IOPB LOW ADDRESS
170: 007A =          HIGHAD EQU      BASE+2 ;IOPB HIGH ADDRESS
171: 0079 =          RTYPE  EQU      BASE+1 ;DISK ERROR TYPE
172: 007B =          RBYTE  EQU      BASE+3 ;DISK ERROR BYTE
173: 007F =          RESET  EQU      BASE+7 ;DISK RESET
174: 000D =          CR      EQU      0DH   ;CARRIAGE RETURN
175: 000A =          LF      EQU      0AH   ;LINE FEED
176: 0003 =          IOBYTE EQU      3     ;ADDRESS USED BY PRINT DRIVER
177: 1000 =          IOPBAD  EQU      1000H ;ADDRESS WHERE IOPB IS
178:                                     ;MOVED FOR PROCESSING
179:                                     ;BY THE DISK CONTROLLER
180:                                     ;
181:                                     ;      JUMP TABLE
182:                                     ;
183:                                     ;THIS TABLE PROVIDES CP/M AN ENTRY POINT INTO THE
184:                                     ;THE MONITOR I/O ROUTINES
185:                                     ;
186:      F800 C315F8          JMP      INIT1 ;INITIALIZE FOR BOOT
187:      F803 C311FA          JMP      CI   ;CONSOLE INPUT
188:      F806 C311FA          JMP      CI
189:      F809 C325FA          JMP      CO   ;CONSOLE OUTPUT
190:      F80C C3BBFA          JMP      LO   ;LIST OUTPUT
191:      F80F C3BBFA          JMP      LO
192:      F812 C344FA          JMP      CSTS ;CHECK SYSTEM INPUT STATUS
193:                                     ;
194:                                     ;      INITIALIZATION OF BOOT MONITOR
195:                                     ;
196:      F815 F3              INIT1: DI      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
197:      F816 31FOFF          LXI      SP,OFFFH ;LOAD STACK POINTER
198:      F819 3E80            MVI      A,80H ;TURN OFF SHADOW PROM
199:      F81B D3E7            OUT      0E7H ;ON 80/24 BY OUTPUTTING
200:      F81D 3E00            MVI      A,0 ;TO AN 8255
201:      F81F D3E6            OUT      0E6H
202:      F821 3EC8            MVI      A,200 ;LOAD IOBYTE FOR 200
203:      F823 320300          STA      IOBYTE ;CHARACTERS TO PRINTER
204:      F826 AF              XRA      A ;CLEAR A
205:      F827 D37F            OUT      RESET ;RESET DISK CONTROLLER
206:                                     ;
207:                                     ;CHECK TO SEE IF DISK DRIVE 0 IS READY
208:                                     ;IF SO THEN DO CP/M INITIALIZATION,
209:                                     ;IF NOT THEN GO TO MONITOR
210:                                     ;
211:      F829 DB78            IN       DSTAT
212:      F82B E609            ANI      9
213:      F82D CA7FF8          JZ      DEBUG
214:      F830 E601            ANI      1 ;SEE IF DRIVE 0 READY
215:      F832 CA7FF8          JZ      DEBUG
216:                                     ;
217:                                     ;DISK IS PRESENT SO RESET CONTROLLER
218:                                     ;
219:      F835 D37F            WRDY0: OUT      RESET
220:      F837 DB78            IN       DSTAT
221:      F839 E604            ANI      4
222:      F83B DB79            IN       RTYPE
223:      F83D DB7B            IN       RBYTE
224:      F83F C235F8          JNZ     WRDY0

```

```

225: F842 210010          LXI    H,IOPBAD;MOVE IOPB DOWN TO
226: F845 1178F8          LXI    D,IOPB  ;CONTROLLER ADDRESSABLE
227: F848 0607            MVI    B,7    ;RAM SPACE
228: F84A 1A              MIOPB: LDAX   D
229: F84B 77              MOV    M,A
230: F84C 23              INX   H
231: F84D 13              INX   D
232: F84E 05              DCR   B
233: F84F C24AF8          JNZ   MIOPB
234: F852 210010          LXI    H,IOPBAD;NOW OUTPUT ADDRESS TO
235: F855 7D              MOV    A,L    ;THE CONTROLLER
236: F856 D379            OUT   LOWAD   ;LOW ADDRESS
237: F858 7C              MOV    A,H
238: F859 D37A            OUT   HIGHAD  ;HIGH ADDRESS
239:
240:                      ;WAIT UNTIL LOAD IS COMPLETE THEN GO TO LOADED
241:                      ;PROGRAM
242:
243: F85B DB78            WDRDY0: IN    DSTAT
244: F85D E604            ANI    4
245: F85F CA5BF8          JZ     WDRDY0
246: F862 3E00            MVI    A,0    ;COVER UP INTEL MDS
247: F864 320B30          STA   300BH   ;BOOT-SWITCH READ
248: F867 320C30          STA   300CH
249: F86A 320D30          STA   300DH
250: F86D 3A0030          LDA   3000H  ;MAKE SURE WE GOT A GOOD
251: F870 FE31            CPI   31H    ;BOOT
252: F872 CA0030          JZ     3000H ;CP/M BOOT ?
253: F875 C37FF8          JMP   DEBUG  ;BOOT NO GOOD, GO TO MONITOR
254:
255:                      ;DISK I/O PARAMETER BLOCK (IOPB) FOR BOOT
256:
257: F878 80              IOPB: DB    80H ;IOCW, NO UPDATE BIT SET
258: F879 04              DB    4      ;READ DISK 0
259: F87A 1A              DB    26     ;READ 26 SECTORS
260: F87B 00              DB    0      ;FROM TRACK 0
261: F87C 01              DB    1      ;SECTOR 1
262: F87D 0030            DW    3000H ;STARTING ADDRESS FOR LOAD
263:
264:
265:                      ;*****
266:                      ;
267:                      ;          SBC 80/24 MONITOR
268:                      ;
269:                      ;*****
270:
271:
272: F87F 218FF8          DEBUG: LXI   H,SIGNON ;SEND THE SIGNON
273: F882 7E              DEB1: MOV   A,M      ;MESSAGE TO THE
274: F883 B7              ORA   A            ;CONSOLE
275: F884 CAACF8          JZ     START
276: F887 4F              MOV   C,A
277: F888 CD25FA          CALL  CO
278: F88B 23              INX   H
279: F88C C382F8          JMP   DEB1
280:

```



```

281: F88F 0DOA      SIGNON: DB      CR,LF
282: F891 5342432038 DB      'SBC 80/24 MONITOR'
283: F8A2 0DOA0DOA00 DB      CR,LF,CR,LF,0
284: F8A7 0E23      ERROR: MVI     C,'#' ;ERROR PROMPT
285: F8A9 CD25FA      CALL     CO
286:                ;
287:                ;      MAIN COMMAND LOOP
288:                ;
289: F8AC FB          START: EI           ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
290: F8AD CD3AFA      CALL     CRLF        ;OUTPUT CR,LF
291: F880 0E2E      MVI     C,'.'      ;PROMT CHARACTER
292: F8B2 CD25FA      CALL     CO
293: F8B5 CD6BFB      CALL     TI         ;GET CHARACTER AND ECHO IT
294: F8B8 FE0D      CPI     CR         ;CARRIAGE RETURN?
295: F8BA CAACF8      JZ      START
296: F8BD D641      SUI     'A'        ;OTHERWISE TEST FOR (A-Z)
297: F8BF FAA7F8      JM     ERROR
298: F8C2 FE1A      CPI     LCT        ;TOO LARGE?
299: F8C4 F2A7F8      JP     ERROR
300: F8C7 0E02      MVI     C,2        ;ASSUME COMMAND NEEDS
301:                ;      TWO ARGUMENTS
302: F8C9 11ACF8      LXI     D,START    ;SIMULATE A CALL
303: F8CC D5          PUSH    D
304: F8CD 21DAF8      LXI     H,CTBL    ;JUMP TABLE
305: F8D0 5F          MOV     E,A        ;COMPUTE INDEX
306: F8D1 1600      MVI     D,0
307: F8D3 19          DAD     D
308: F8D4 19          DAD     D
309: F8D5 7E          MOV     A,M        ;GET LSB OF ADDRESS
310: F8D6 23          INX     H
311: F8D7 66          MOV     H,M
312: F8D8 6F          MOV     L,A
313: F8D9 E9          PCHL    ;GO TO ROUTINE
314:                ;
315:                ;
316:                ;
317:                ;
318:                ;
319: F8DA A7F8      CTBL: DW      ERROR ;A
320: F8DC A7F8      DW      ERROR ;B
321: F8DE A7F8      DW      ERROR ;C
322: F8E0 0EF9      DW      DISP ;D - DISPLAY MEMORY
323: FBE2 A7F8      DW      ERROR ;E
324: F8E4 2FF9      DW      FILL ;F - FILL MEMORY
325: F8E6 3EF9      DW      GOTO ;G - GOTO MEMORY ADDRESS
326: F8E8 44F9      DW      HEXN ;H - HEX SUM & DIFFERENCE
327: F8EA 5FF9      DW      PORTI ;I - INPUT PORT
328: F8EC A7F8      DW      ERROR ;J
329: F8EE A7F8      DW      ERROR ;K
330: F8F0 A7F8      DW      ERROR ;L
331: F8F2 75F9      DW      MOVE ;M - MOVE MEMORY
332: F8F4 A7F8      DW      ERROR ;N
333: F8F6 86F9      DW      PORTO ;O - OUTPUT TO PORT
334: F8F8 A7F8      DW      ERROR ;P
335: F8FA A7F8      DW      ERROR ;Q
336: F8FC A7F8      DW      ERROR ;R

```

```

337: F8FE 9BF9          DW     SUBS     ;S - SUBSTITUTE MEMORY
338: F900 BAF9          DW     MTIME    ;T - DISPLAY TIME
339: F902 A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;U
340: F904 A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;V
341: F906 A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;W
342: F908 A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;X
343: F90A A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;Y
344: F90C A7F8          DW     ERROR    ;Z
345: 001A =             LCT    EQU     ($-CTBL)/2      ;TABLE SIZE
346:
347:
348:
349:
350:
351: F90E CD9EFA          DISP:  CALL     EXPR     ;GET TWO ADDRESSES
352: F911 D1              POP     D           ;GET HIGH ADDRESS
353: F912 E1              POP     H           ;GET LOW ADDRESS
354: F913 CD3AFA          DIO:   CALL     CRLF    ;PRINT CR,LF
355: F916 CD4DFA          CALL    DADR       ;AND ADDRESS
356: F919 CD0BFA          DI1:   CALL     BLK     ;PRINT A SPACE
357: F91C 7E              MOV     A,M        ;GET DATA BYTE
358: F91D CD52FA          CALL    DBYTE     ;PRINT IT
359: F920 CDB1FA          CALL    HILO      ;TEST FOR COMPLETION
360: F923 DA3AFA          JC     CRLF       ;FINISHED
361: F926 7D              MOV     A,L        ;PRINT CR,LF ON MULTIPLE
362: F927 E60F            ANI    OFH        ;OF 16
363: F929 C219F9          JNZ    DI1
364: F92C C313F9          JMP     DIO
365:
366:
367:
368:
369:
370: F92F 0C              FILL:  INR     C           ;GET 3 ARGUMENTS
371: F930 CD9EFA          CALL    EXPR
372: F933 C1              POP     B           ;C = 8 BIT CONSTANT
373: F934 D1              POP     D           ;HIGH ADDRESS
374: F935 E1              POP     H           ;LOW ADDRESS
375: F936 71              FI1:   MOV     M,C     ;STORE CONSTANT IN MEMORY
376: F937 CDB1FA          CALL    HILO      ;FINISHED?
377: F93A D236F9          JNC    FI1
378: F93D C9              RET
379:
380:
381:
382:
383:
384: F93E 0D              GOTO:  DCR     C           ;GET STARTING ADDRESS
385: F93F CD9EFA          CALL    EXPR
386: F942 E1              POP     H
387: F943 E9              PCHL                      ;EXECUTE
388:
389:
390:
391:
392:

```

```

393: F944 CD9EFA  HEXN:  CALL  EXPR  ;GET 2 NUMBERS
394: F947 CD3AFA  CALL  CRLF  ;SEND CR,LF
395: F94A D1      POP   D      ;DE=P2
396: F94B E1      POP   H      ;HL=P1
397: F94C E5      PUSH  H
398: F94D 19      DAD   D      ;HL=P1+P2
399: F94E CD4DFA  CALL  DADR  ;DISPLAY SUM
400: F951 CDOBFA  CALL  BLK   ;PRINT A SPACE
401: F954 E1      POP   H      ;RECOVER P1
402: F955 7D      MOV   A,L   ;COMPUTE HL-DE
403: F956 93      SUB   E
404: F957 6F      MOV   L,A
405: F958 7C      MOV   A,H
406: F959 9A      SBB   D
407: F95A 67      MOV   H,A
408: F95B CD4DFA  CALL  DAOR  ;DISPLAY DIFFERENCE
409: F95E C9      RET
410:
411:
412:
413:
414:
415: F95F 0D      PORTI: DCR   C      ;GET ONE PARAMETER
416: F960 CD9EFA  CALL  EXPR
417: F963 CD3AFA  CALL  CRLF  ;SPACE TO NEXT LINE
418: F966 C1      POP   B
419: F967 78      MOV   A,B   ;IS IT 8 BITS
420: F968 B7      ORA   A
421: F969 C2A7F8  JNZ   ERROR ;JUMP IF NOT
422: F96C 79      MOV   A,C   ;RECOVER PORT ADDRESS
423: F96D 3271F9  STA   IPORT ;PUT IN RAM
424: F970 DB00    IN    OOH   ;INPUT VALUE
425: F971 =      IPORT EQU  $-1
426: F972 C352FA  JMP   DBYTE ;DISPLAY RESULT AND RETURN
427:
428:
429:
430:
431:
432: F975 0C      MOVE:  INR   C      ;GET 3 PARAMETERS
433: F976 CD9EFA  CALL  EXPR
434: F979 C1      POP   B      ;DESTINATION ADDRESS
435: F97A D1      POP   D      ;SOURCE END ADDRESS
436: F97B E1      POP   H      ;SOURCE BEGIN ADDRESS
437: F97C 7E      MVO:  MOV   A,M   ;GET A BYTE
438: F97D 02      STAX  B
439: F97E 03      INX   B
440: F97F CDB1FA  CALL  HILO
441: F982 D27CF9  JNC   MVO
442: F985 C9      RET
443:
444:
445:
446:
447:
448: F986 CD9EFA  PORTO: CALL  EXPR  ;GET 2 VALUES

```

```

449: F989 CD3AFA      CALL    CRLF
450: F98C C1          POP     B      ;OUTPUT VALUE
451: F98D D1          POP     D      ;OUTPUT ADDRESS
452: F98E 78          MOV     A,B    ;8 BITS?
453: F98F B2          ORA    D
454: F990 C2A7F8      JNZ    ERROR
455: F993 7B          MOV     A,E    ;RECOVER PORT ADDRESS
456: F994 3299F9      STA    OPORT  ;PUT IN RAM
457: F997 79          MOV     A,C    ;GET VALUE TO OUTPUT
458: F998 D300        OUT    00H
459: F999 =          OPORT EQU    $-1
460: F99A C9          RET                    ;TO RETURN
461:
462:
463:
464:
465:
466: F99B CD26FB      SUBS:   CALL    PARAM ;GET MEMORY ADDRESS
467: F99E D8          RC      ;ONLY CR SO RETURN
468: F99F 7E          SU0:   MOV     A,M    ;GET CURRENT VALUE
469: F9A0 CD52FA      CALL    DBYTE
470: F9A3 0E2D        MVI    C,'-' ;PROMPT CHARACTER
471: F9A5 CD25FA      CALL    CO
472: F9A8 CD5CFB      CALL    PCHK
473: F9AB D8          RC
474: F9AC CAB6F9      JZ     SU1     ;SPACE - CONTINUE
475: F9AF EB          XCHG    ;SAVE MEMORY ADDRESS
476: F9B0 CD2CFB      CALL    PAO    ;GET NEW VALUE
477: F9B3 EB          XCHG    ;E=VALUE
478: F9B4 73          MOV     M,E    ;STORE NEW VALUE
479: F9B5 D8          RC      ;RETURN IF CR
480: F9B6 23          SU1:   INX    H    ;NEXT ADDRESS
481: F9B7 C39FF9      JMP     SU0
482:
483:
484:
485:
486:
487: F9BA CD3AFA      MTIME: CALL    CRLF
488: F9BD DBA4        IN     MONTH ;GET MONTH
489: F9BF CDF3F9      CALL    CNVDS ;CONVERT TO BCD & DISPLAY
490: F9C2 0E2F        MVI    C,'/'
491: F9C4 CD25FA      CALL    CO    ;PRINT A /
492: F9C7 DBA3        IN     DAY    ;GET DAY
493: F9C9 CDF3F9      CALL    CNVDS ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
494: F9CC 0E2F        MVI    C,'/' ;PRINT A /
495: F9CE CD25FA      CALL    CO
496: F9D1 DBA5        IN     YEAR   ;GET YEAR
497: F9D3 CDF3F9      CALL    CNVDS ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
498: F9D6 CD0BFA      CALL    BLK   ;PRINT A SPACE
499: F9D9 DBA2        IN     HOUR   ;GET HOURS
500: F9DB CDF3F9      CALL    CNVDS ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
501: F9DE 0E3A        MVI    C,':' ;PRINT A :
502: F9E0 CD25FA      CALL    CO
503: F9E3 DBA1        IN     MINUTE ;GET MINUTES
504: F9E5 CDF3F9      CALL    CNVDS ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY

```

```

505: F9E8 0E3A          MVI    C,':' ;PRINT A :
506: F9EA CD25FA       CALL   CO
507: F9ED DBA0         IN     SECOND ;GET SECONDS
508: F9EF CDF3F9       CALL   CNVDS  ;CONVERT AND DISPLAY
509: F9F2 C9           RET
510: F9F3 4F           CNVDS: MOV   C,A ;MOVE VALUE TO C
511: F9F4 CDFBF9       CALL   BINBCD ;CONVERT TO BCD
512: F9F7 CD52FA       CALL   DBYTE  ;DISPLAY ON CONSOLE
513: F9FA C9           RET
514: ;
515: ;*****
516: ;
517: ; UTILITY ROUTINES
518: ;
519: ;*****
520: ;
521: ;
522: ;-----
523: ;BINBCD
524: ;-----
525: ;FUNCTION: BINBCD
526: ;DESCRIPTION: BINBCD CONVERTS THE BINARY VALUE
527: ;              IN REGISTER C INTO A BCD EQUIVALENT
528: ;              AND RETURNS THE RESULT IN A
529: ;
530: F9FB 59           BINBCD: MOV   E,C ;MOVE VALUE TO E
531: F9FC 1600         MVI    D,0 ;CLEAR D
532: F9FE 010A00       LXI    B,0AH ;SET B&C=10BASE10
533: FA01 CD6FFA       CALL   DIVIDE ;DE=DE/BC HL=DE MOD BC
534: FA04 7B           MOV   A,E
535: FA05 07           RLC
536: FA06 07           RLC
537: FA07 07           RLC
538: FA08 07           RLC
539: FA09 B5           ORA   L
540: FA0A C9           RET
541: ;
542: ;---
543: ;BLK
544: ;---
545: ;FUNCTION: BLK
546: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE BLK PRINTS A SPACE
547: ;
548: FA0B 0E20         BLK:   MVI    C,' '
549: FA0D CD25FA       CALL   CO
550: FA10 C9           RET
551: ;
552: ;--
553: ;CI
554: ;--
555: ;FUNCTION: CI
556: ;DESCRIPTION: CI (CONSOLE INPUT) ACCEPTS A
557: ;              CHARACTER FROM THE CONSOLE AND
558: ;              RETURNS IT IN THE A REGISTER
559: ;
560: FA11 DBED         CI:   IN     CONST ;INPUT CONSOLE STATUS

```

```

561: FA13 E602      ANI      RXRDY   ;CHARACTER?
562: FA15 CA11FA   JZ       CI      ;
563: FA18 DBEC     IN       CONSD  ;INPUT CHARACTER
564: FA1A E67F     ANI      7FH    ;STRIP PARITY
565: FA1C FE61     CPI      61H    ;CONVERT TO UPPER CASE
566: FA1E D8       RC
567: FA1F FE7B     CPI      7BH
568: FA21 F0       RP
569: FA22 E65F     ANI      5FH
570: FA24 C9       RET
571:
572: ;---
573: ;CO
574: ;---
575: ;FUNCTION: CO
576: ;DESCRIPTION: CO (CONSOLE OUTPUT) SENDS THE
577: ;              CHARACTER IN THE C REGISTER TO
578: ;              THE CONSOLE
579:
580: FA25 DBED      CO:      IN       CONST  ;IS THE TRANSMITTER
581: FA27 E601     ANI      TXRDY  ;READY ?
582: FA29 CA25FA   JZ       CO
583: FA2C 79       MOV      A,C
584: FA2D D3EC     OUT     CONSD
585: FA2F C9       RET
586:
587: ;-----
588: ;CONV
589: ;-----
590: ;FUNCTION: CONV
591: ;DESCRIPTION: CONV CONVERTS A 4 BIT HEX VALUE
592: ;              TO AN ASCII CHARACTER
593:
594: FA30 E60F     CONV:   ANI      0FH    ;STRIP TO 4 BITS
595: FA32 C690     ADI      90H
596: FA34 27       DAA
597: FA35 CE40     ACI      40H
598: FA37 27       DAA
599: FA38 4F       MOV      C,A    ;RETURN IN C
600: FA39 C9       RET
601:
602: ;-----
603: ;CRLF
604: ;-----
605: ;FUNCTION: CRLF
606: ;DESCRIPTION: CRLF SENDS A CARRIAGE RETURN AND
607: ;              LINE FEED TO THE CONSOLE
608:
609: FA3A 0E0D     CRLF:   MVI      C,CR   ;SEND CR
610: FA3C CD25FA   CALL   CO
611: FA3F 0E0A     MVI      C,LF   ;SEND LF
612: FA41 C325FA   JMP     CO
613:
614: ;-----
615: ;CSTS
616: ;-----

```

```

617:                                     ;FUNCTION: CSTS
618:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: CSTS EXAMINES THE CONSOLE STATUS
619:                                     ;
620:   FA44 DBED   CSTS:   IN      CONST
621:   FA46 E602   ANI      2      ;SEE IF CHARACTER READY
622:   FA48 3E00   MVI      A,0    ;ASSUME NOT
623:   FA4A C8     RZ
624:   FA4B 2F     CMA
625:   FA4C C9     RET           ;RETURN
626:                                     ;
627:                                     ;-----
628:                                     ;DADR
629:                                     ;-----
630:                                     ;FUNCTION: DADR
631:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: DADR DISPLAYS THE HL REGISTERS
632:                                     ;          IN HEX FORMAT
633:                                     ;
634:   FA4D 7C     DADR:   MOV      A,H      ;PRINT MSB OF ADDRESS
635:   FA4E CD52FA CALL      DBYTE   ;PRINT LSB OF ADDRESS
636:   FA51 7D     MOV      A,L
637:                                     ;
638:                                     ;-----
639:                                     ;DBYTE
640:                                     ;-----
641:                                     ;FUNCTION: DBYTE
642:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: DBYTE DISPLAYS THE BYTE IN THE
643:                                     ;          A REGISTER IN HEX FORMAT
644:                                     ;
645:   FA52 F5     DBYTE:  PUSH    PSW      ;SAVE BYTE
646:   FA53 0F     RRC
647:   FA54 0F     RRC
648:   FA55 0F     RRC
649:   FA56 0F     RRC
650:   FA57 CD30FA CALL      CONV    ;CONVERT
651:   FA5A CD25FA CALL      CO      ;DISPLAY
652:   FA5D F1     POP     PSW
653:   FA5E CD30FA CALL      CONV    ;CONVERT
654:   FA61 C325FA JMP      CO      ;DISPLAY
655:                                     ;
656:                                     ;-----
657:                                     ;DELAY
658:                                     ;-----
659:                                     ;FUNCTION: DELAY
660:                                     ;DESCRIPTION: DELAY PROVIDES A 1 MILLISECOND
661:                                     ;          DELAY GIVEN BY THE NUMBER OF
662:                                     ;          MILLISECONDS IN THE A REGISTER.
663:                                     ;
664:   FA64 0660   DELAY:  MVI      B,60H   ;VALUE FOR 1 MILLISECOND
665:   FA66 05     DLY1:  DCR      B
666:   FA67 C266FA JNZ      DLY1
667:   FA6A 3D     DCR      A
668:   FA6B C264FA JNZ      DELAY
669:   FA6E C9     RET
670:                                     ;
671:                                     ;-----
672:                                     ;DIVIDE

```

```

673:
674: ;-----
675: ;FUNCTION: DIVIDE
676: ;DESCRIPTION: DIVIDE - DIVIDES THE CONTENTS OF DE
677: ;              BY THE CONTENTS OF BC AND LEAVES THE
678: ;              RESULT IN DE AND REMAINDER IN HL
679: FA6F 210000 DIVIDE: LXI    H,0      ;CLEAR HL
680: FA72 3E10    MVI    A,16     ;NUMBER OF BITS TO USE
681: FA74 F5      DIV05: PUSH   PSW     ;SAVE A
682: FA75 29      DAD     H        ;SHR HL
683: FA76 EB      XCHG
684: FA77 97      SUB     A        ;CLEAR A
685: FA78 29      DAD     H        ;SHR DE
686: FA79 EB      XCHG
687: FA7A 8D      ADC     L        ;ADD L TO A
688: FA7B 91      SUB     C        ;SUBTRACT C
689: FA7C 6F      MOV     L,A       ;MAKE L=A
690: FA7D 7C      MOV     A,H       ;MAKE A=H
691: FA7E 98      SBB    B        ;SUBTRACT B W/ BORROW
692: FA7F 67      MOV     H,A       ;MAKE H=A
693: FA80 13      INX    D
694: FA81 D286FA JNC    DIV10    ;BRANCH IF NO CARRY
695: FA84 09      DAD     B        ;ADD BC
696: FA85 1B      DCX    D        ;RESTORE D
697: FA86 F1      DIV10: POP    PSW     ;RESTORE A
698: FA87 3D      DCR    A        ;DCR COUNT
699: FA88 C274FA JNZ    DIV05
700: FA8B C9      RET
701:
702: ;
703: ;----
704: ;DREG
705: ;-----
706: ;FUNCTION: DREG
707: ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE DREG DISPLAYS THE CONTENTS
708: ;              OF A USER REGISTER
709: FA8C 23      DREG: INX    H
710: FA8D 5E      MOV    E,M      ;POINT AT DISPLACEMENT
711: FA8E 16FF    MVI    D,OFFH
712: FA90 23      INX    H
713: FA91 46      MOV    B,M      ;PRECISION
714: FA92 23      INX    H
715: FA93 1A      LDAX  D
716: FA94 CD52FA CALL  DBYTE
717: FA97 05      DCR    B
718: FA98 F8      RM     ;RETURN IF B BIT REG
719: FA99 1B      DCX    D
720: FA9A 1A      LDAX  D
721: FA98 C352FA JMP    DBYTE
722:
723: ;
724: ;----
725: ;EXPR
726: ;-----
727: ;FUNCTION: EXPR
728: ;DESCRIPTION: EXPR SCANS A SERIES OF ADDRESSES

```



```

729: FA9E CD26FB   EXPR:  CALL PARAM      ;GET HEX NUMBER IN HL
730: FAA1 E3       XTHL                ;AND PUSH ONTO STACK
731: FAA2 E5       PUSH H              ;
732: FAA3 0D       DCR C              ;
733: FAA4 D2ABFA   JNC EXO             ;
734: FAA7 C2A7F8   JNZ ERROR          ;
735: FAAA C9       RET                    ;
736: FAAB C29EFA   EXO:  JNZ EXPR      ;GET ANOTHER
737: FAAE C3A7F8   JMP ERROR          ;
738:                ;
739:                ;----
740:                ;HILO
741:                ;----
742:                ;FUNCTION: HILO
743:                ;DESCRIPTION: HILO COMPARES HL TO DE
744:                ;
745: FAB1 23       HILO:  INX H          ;CHECK FOR HL=FFFFH
746: FAB2 7C       MOV A,H
747: FAB3 B5       ORA L
748: FAB4 37       STC
749: FAB5 C8       RZ
750: FAB6 7B       MOV A,E
751: FAB7 95       SUB L
752: FAB8 7A       MOV A,D
753: FAB9 9C       SBB H
754: FABA C9       RET
755:                ;
756:                ;--
757:                ;LO
758:                ;--
759:                ;FUNCTION: LO
760:                ;DESCRIPTION: LO IS THE MODEM AND LIST OUTPUT
761:                ;ROUTINE THAT USES THE ETX-ACK
762:                ;PROTOCOL (SEND 200 BYTES AND AN ETX
763:                ;TO THE PRINTER THEN WAIT UNTIL WE
764:                ;RECEIVE AN ACK)
765:                ;
766: FABB 3EB6     LO:    MVI A,T2C2M3 ;REINITIALIZE 8253 TIMER
767: FABD D3FB     OUT TIM2CP
768: FABF 3E40     MVI A,BAUD12
769: FAC1 D3FA     OUT TIM2C2
770: FAC3 3E00     MVI A,0
771: FAC5 D3FA     OUT TIM2C2
772: FAC7 D3F1     OUT MODMST ;REINITIALIZE 8251 USART
773: FAC9 D3F1     OUT MODMST
774: FACB D3F1     OUT MODMST
775: FACD 3E40     MVI A,URST
776: FACF D3F1     OUT MODMST
777: FAD1 3E4A     MVI A,BAUD16+DBIT7+STOP1
778: FAD3 D3F1     OUT MODMST
779: FAD5 3E37     MVI A,TXEN+RXEN+ERST+RTS+DTR
780: FAD7 D3F1     OUT MODMST
781: FAD9 DBF0     IN MODEM
782: FADB 3E12     MVI A,18 ;DELAY FOR A SHORT WHILE
783: FADD CD64FA   CALL DELAY
784: FAE0 3A0300   LDA IOBYTE ;HOW MANY CHARACTERS HAVE

```

```

785:  FAE3 47          MOV     B,A      ;WE SENT ?
786:  FAE4 3E00       MVI     A,0
787:  FAE6 80          ADD     B
788:  FAE7 CAFafa      JZ      L02     ;WE'VE SENT 200
789:  FAEA DBF1        L01:    IN      MODMST ;>200, SEND ANOTHER
790:  FAEC E601        ANI     TXRDY
791:  FAEE CAEafa      JZ      L01
792:  FAF1 79          MOV     A,C
793:  FAF2 D3F0       OUT     MODEM
794:  FAF4 05          DCR     B        ;DECREMENT COUNT
795:  FAF5 78          MOV     A,B
796:  FAF6 320300      STA     IOBYTE
797:  FAF9 C9          RET
798:  FAFA DBF1        L02:    IN      MODMST ;SEND LAST CHARACTER AND
799:  FAFC E601        ANI     TXRDY    ;THE ETX
800:  FAFE CAFafa      JZ      L02
801:  FB01 79          MOV     A,C
802:  FB02 D3F0       OUT     MODEM
803:  FB04 DBF1        L03:    IN      MODMST
804:  FB06 E601        ANI     TXRDY
805:  FB08 CA04FB     JZ      L03
806:  FB0B 3E03       MVI     A,03H
807:  FB0D D3F0       OUT     MODEM
808:  FB0F 3EC8       MVI     A,200
809:  FB11 320300      STA     IOBYTE   ;RELOAD THE IOBYTE FOR 200
810:  FB14 DBF1        L04:    IN      MODMST ;WAIT FOR THE ACK
811:  FB16 E602        ANI     RXRDY
812:  FB18 CA14FB     JZ      L04
813:  FB1B DBF0        IN      MODEM
814:  FB1D FE06        CPI     06H
815:  FB1F CA25FB     JZ      L05
816:  FB22 C314FB     JMP     L04
817:  FB25 C9          L05:    RET
818:  ;
819:  ;-----
820:  ;PARAM
821:  ;-----
822:  ;FUNCTION: PARAM
823:  ;DESCRIPTION: ROUTINE PARAM SCANS A HEX NUMBER
824:  ;              THAT IS RETURNED IN HL
825:  ;
826:  FB26 CD5CFB     PARAM:  CALL    PCHK    ;GET FIRST CHARACTER
827:  FB29 CAA7FB     JZ      ERROR   ;ERROR IF CR
828:  FB2C 210000     PA0:    LXI     H,0  ;INITIALIZE NUMBER
829:  FB2F 47         PA1:    MOV     B,A  ;SAVE CHARACTER IN B
830:  FB30 CD4AFB     CALL    NIBBLE   ;CONVERT TO HEX
831:  FB33 DA42FB     JC      PA2
832:  FB36 29         DAD     H
833:  FB37 29         DAD     H
834:  FB38 29         DAD     H
835:  FB39 29         DAD     H        ;X16
836:  FB3A B5         ORA     L
837:  FB3B 6F         MOV     L,A
838:  FB3C CD6BFB     CALL    TI       ;GET SUBSEQUENT CHARACTERS
839:  FB3F C32FFB     JMP     PA1
840:  FB42 7B         PA2:    MOV     A,B

```

```

841: FB43 CD5FFB          CALL    P2C
842: FB46 C2A7F8          JNZ    ERROR
843: FB49 C9                RET
844:
845:
846:
847:
848:
849:
850:
851: FB4A D630          NIBBLE: SUI    '0'
852: FB4C D8            RC
853: FB4D C6E9          ADI    '0' - 'G' ;RETURN IF INVALID
854: FB4F D8            RC
855: FB50 C606          ADI    6
856: FB52 F258FB        JP     NIO
857: FB55 C607          ADI    7
858: FB57 D8            RC
859: FB58 C60A          NIO:  ADI    10
860: FB5A B7            ORA    A
861: FB5B C9            RET
862:
863:
864:
865:
866:
867:
868:
869: FB5C CD6BFB        PCHK:  CALL    TI ;GET AND ECHO CHARACTER
870: FB5F FE20          CPI    ' ' ;SPACE?
871: FB61 C8            RZ
872: FB62 FE2C          CPI    ',' ;COMMA?
873: FB64 C8            RZ
874: FB65 FE0D          CPI    CR
875: FB67 37            STC
876: FB68 C8            RZ
877: FB69 3F            CMC
878: FB6A C9            RET
879:
880:
881:
882:
883:
884:
885:
886:
887: FB6B C5            TI:    PUSH    B ;SAVE BC FOR CALLER
888: FB6C CD11FA        CALL    CI
889: FB6F FE03          CPI    03H ;ABORT?
890: FB71 CAA7F8        JZ     ERROR
891: FB74 4F            MOV    C,A ;SET FOR DISPLAY
892: FB75 CD25FA        CALL    CO
893: FB78 79            MOV    A,C
894: FB79 C1            POP    B
895: FB7A C9            RET
896:

```

APPENDIX C

INTERDATA COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

Appendix C. Interdata Communications Package

The software developed for the Interdata system is organized into four phases of operation:

- . Automatic initiation of data solicitation.
- . Transfer of data from the microprocessor to the Interdata.
- . Maintenance of a data log file on the Interdata disk subsystem.
- . Error detection and error logging.

Each of these phases of operation are detailed in subsequent sections of this document. As an aid to these discussions it is recommended that the reader refer to the following documents with particular attention paid to the topics indicated:

FORTRAN VII Reference Manual 29-658R01

Topics: Data Elements
Common Storage Areas

FORTRAN VII Run Time Library S29-581R04 Real Time Extensions

Topics: Intertask Communications
Task Manipulation Operations
Task Handled Traps
System Clock
File Manipulation Operations
System I/O Operations

OS/32 System Planning and Configuration Guide 48-024R00

Topics: Object-Level SYSGEN
Standard OS/32 Devices

System Operation

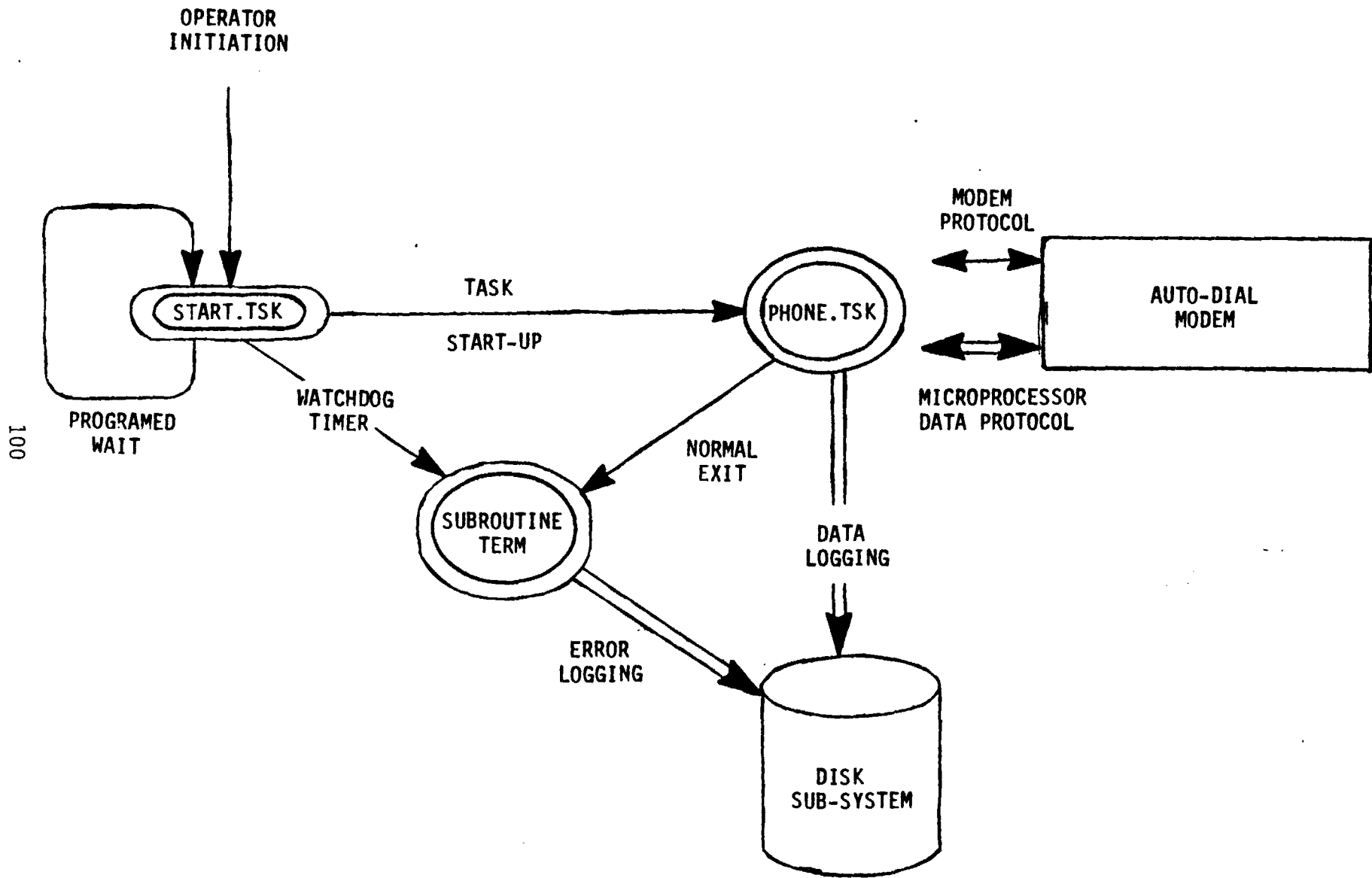
The software system is comprised of two tasks, START.TSK and PHONE.TSK. Included in PHONE.TSK is a subroutine named TERM which controls the orderly termination of system operation. These modules interact as described below and illustrated in the accompanying figure.

START.TSK - This task is loaded and started one time only. At a fixed interval (currently set to six hours) this task will load PHONE.TSK into a foreground program area and start its execution. At that point, START.TSK will initiate its own watchdog timer to ensure that PHONE.TSK reaches a normal termination within a reasonable length of time (currently set to two minutes). After the watchdog interval expires, a task trap is generated which will terminate the execution of PHONE.TSK. This abnormal task termination is noted by an appropriate error message generated by subroutine TERM.

PHONE.TSK - This task opens the data logging disk file or creates one if none exists. It then dials the phone to evoke the microprocessor data transmission routines. At this point, it expects to receive a prompt character from the microprocessor ('.'). Upon receiving the prompt, the Interdata sends a display command ('D') to the microprocessor at which time it expects to receive a data block. The end-of-data marker for this transfer has been defined as an asterisk ('*') in the first column of any line. After receiving the data block, this information is appended to the end of the data logging file on the disk subsystem.

Subroutine TERM - This subroutine is included as a part of PHONE.TSK but can be called by either task (PHONE.TSK or START.TSK). The purpose of this subroutine is to close all device and file channels then terminate program execution.

The specific action to be taken is determined by the value of the variable 'CODE'. If 'CODE' is not equal to five (5), then control did not reach the normal termination point and subroutine TERM was called by the watchdog timer in START.TSK. If this is the case, then the appropriate error message is to be recorded in the data logging file before termination.



100

INTERDATA SOFTWARE MODULE INTERACTION

TASK START

Purpose: To control the periodic initiation of data gathering via task 'PHONE'.

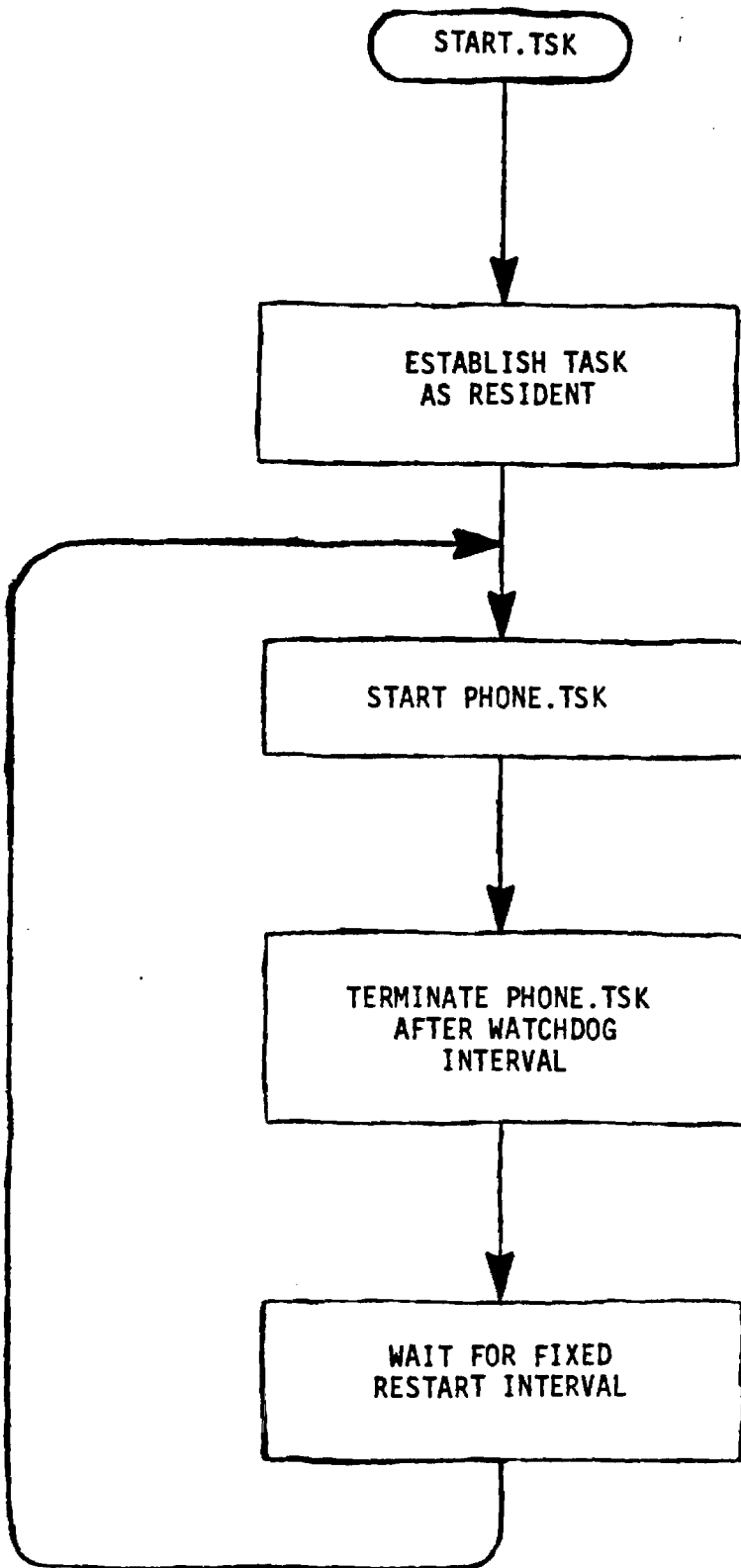
Support Modules: FORTRAN Run-Time Library

Support Files: Task file named 'PHONE.TSK' (must be in user 0 directory)

Task Requirements: Task control option
Task communications option
Resident task option
Run from system console

Start Sequence: LO START
TA START
ST

Termination Sequence: CA START
TA START
O NON
CA START



FORTRAN VI1D: LICENSED RESTRICTED RIGHTS AS STATED IN LICENSE L-0174

```

1      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
2      C
3      C          ----  START.TSK V1.0  ----
4      C
5      C      THIS TASK IS THE KERNEL OF THE INTERDATA
6      C      TELEPHONE DATA GATHERING SYSTEM. AN
7      C      OPERATOR MUST START THIS TASK ONCE, THEN
8      C      AT PERIODIC INTERVALS THIS TASK WILL
9      C      INITIATE OPERATION OF TASK 'PHONE'. BOTH
10     C      TASKS MUST BE SAVED IN ACCOUNT ZERO (0)
11     C      IN ORDER TO UTILIZE THE PERIODIC RESART
12     C      FEATURE.
13     C
14     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
15     C
16     000000I      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
17     000006I      DIMENSION TIMEA(3),TNAME(2),FNAME(3)
18     000006I      DATA TNAME /'PHONE  '/
19     000006I      DATA FNAME /'PHONE.TSK  '/
20     C
21     000006I      CALL EST(0,STAT)
22     C
23     000050I      1      CALL TIME(TIMEA)
24     000066I      CALL OPENW (5,FNAME,0,0,0,STAT)
25     000084I      CALL LOAD(TNAME,5,STAT)
26     000000I      CALL CLOSE(5,STAT)
27     000100I      CALL START (TNAME,0,0,0,STAT)
28     000140I      CALL WAIT(2,3,STAT)
29     000170I      CALL QUEUE(TNAME,0,STAT)
30     C
31     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
32     C
33     C      THIS NEXT SECTION OF CODE PAUSES THE
34     C      DESIRED WAIT TIME BEFORE RESTARTING TASK
35     C      'PHONE'. AN EXACT START TIME MAY BE SPEC-
36     C      IFIED BY USING A 'TRNON' SVC REQUEST RATHER
37     C      THEN A 'START' SVC REQUEST. NOTE THAT A
38     C      THIRD TASK IS REQUIRED FOR THIS FEATURE.
39     C
40     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
41     C
42     000196I      CALL WAIT(358,3,STAT)
43     0001C6I      GOTO 1
44     C
45     C
46     C
47     C
48     0001C0I      END

```

NO ERRORS:F7D R04-00 MAINPROG .MAIN 08/31/81 18:58:58 TABLE
STATEMENT BUFFER: 20 LINES/1321 BYTES STACK SPACE: 44 WORDS

TASK PHONE

Purpose: To control the interaction process between a remote microprocessor and the Interdata system.

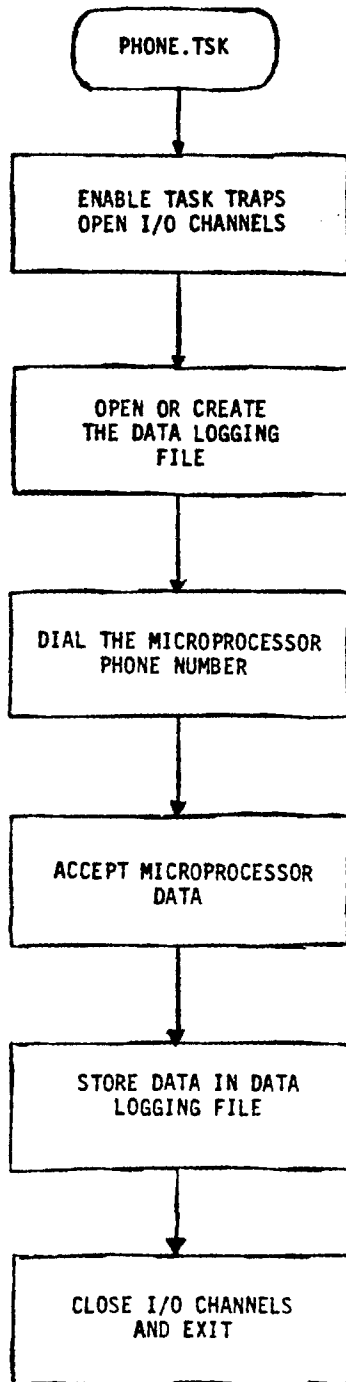
Support Modules: FORTRAN Run Time Library
Subroutine 'TERM'

Support Files: Data File named 'A2891.DAT'

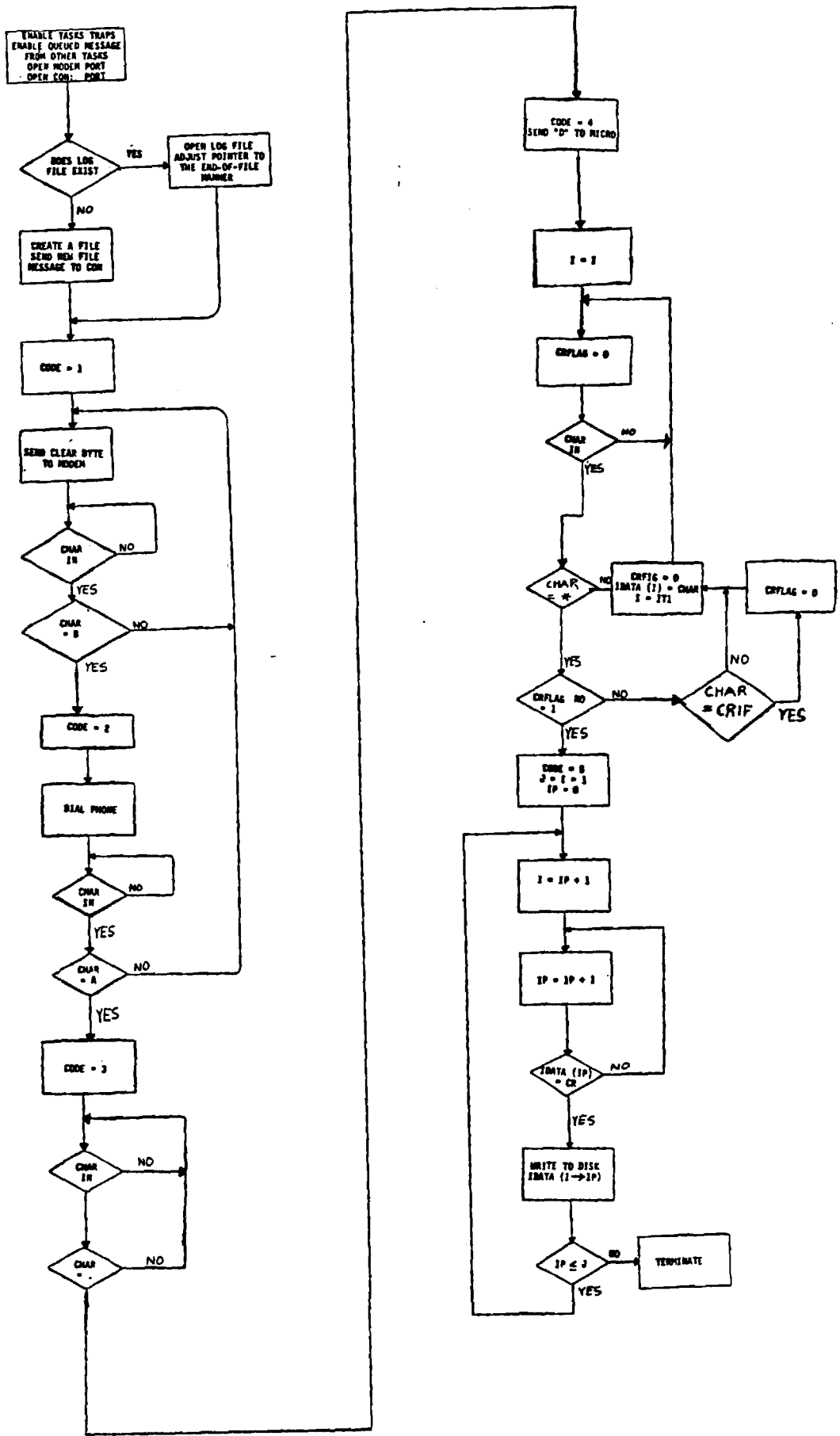
Task Requirements: Task Communications Option

Start Sequence: Execution automatically started by task 'START'

Termination Sequence: Normal termination upon completion of data transfer, watchdog termination upon expiration of timer in task 'START'.
Premature termination possible by entering 'CA PHONE'.



GENERAL FLOW OF TASK 'PHONE'



DETAILED FLOW DIAGRAM OF TASK 'PHONE'

```

1      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
2      C
3      C      ----   PHONE.FTN V2.1   ----
4      C
5      C      THIS TASK IS STARTED PERIODICLY
6      C      BY TASK 'START', AS PROCESSING
7      C      ADVANCES THE PARAMETER 'CODE'
8      C      IS INCREMENTED TO INDICATE THE
9      C      CURRENT PHASE OF OPERATION.
10     C
11     C      NORMAL OPERATION IS TERMINATED
12     C      WITH A CALL TO SUBROUTINE 'TERM'
13     C      WHEN 'CODE' IS EQUAL TO FIVE (5)
14     C
15     C      ABNORMAL OPERATION DUE TO THE
16     C      WATCH-DOG TIME-OUT ( IN TASK
17     C      START ) WILL CAUSE AN ERROR
18     C      MESSAGE TO BE GENERATED.
19     C
20     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
21     C
22     000006I      IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
23     000006I      COMMON CODE
24     000006I      EXTERNAL TERM
25     000006I      CHARACTER IDATA(2300),CR,RESP
26     000006I      DIMENSION IFILE(3),PBLK(10)
27     000006I      DOUBLE PRECISION DIAL(2)
28     C
29     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
30     C
31     C      DEFINE DATA VALUES FOR SYSIO
32     C      FUNCION CODES, DATA FILE NAME,
33     C      PHONE NUMBER, AND ASCII CR
34     C
35     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
36     C
37     000006I      DATA IFILE /*A2891.DAT  */
38     000006I      DATA DIAL /*<STX>3555<  */
39     000006I      DATA FCI /*X'4B'*/
40     000006I      DATA FCO /*X'2B'*/
41     000006I      ENCODE (CR,FMT='(A)') X'0D0D'
42     C
43     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
44     C
45     C      OPEN THE MODEM CHANNEL FOR
46     C      COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE REMOTE
47     C      MICROPROCESSOR, AND THE CONSOLE
48     C      CHANNEL FOR ERROR AND STATUS
49     C      LOGGING.
50     C
51     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
52     C
53     000984I      CALL INIT
54     000986I      CALL ENABLE(2,TERM)
55     000988I      CALL OPENW(2,'CRT3:',4,0,0,STAT)
56     000A26I      CALL OPENW(6,'CON:',4,0,0,STAT)
57     C

```

```

58      C
59      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
60      C
61      C      TRY TO OPEN THE DATA LOG FILE.
62      C
63      C      IF A STATUS WORD OF ZERO IS
64      C      RETURNED, THE FILE ALREADY
65      C      EXISTS. IN THIS CASE
66      C      THUMB THROUGH THE FILE TO FIND
67      C      THE END-OF-FILE MARKER, NOTE
68      C      THE LENGTH, CLOSE THE FILE,
69      C      REOPEN THE FILE, AND POSITION
70      C      THE SEQUENTIAL ACCESS POINTER
71      C      IMMEDIATELY BEFORE THE EOF.
72      C
73      C      IF A NON-ZERO STATUS WORD IS
74      C      RETURNED THEN THE FILE DOES
75      C      NOT EXIST, A FILE IS THEN
76      C      CREATED AND A MESSAGE TO THAT
77      C      IS LOGGED ON THE OPERATORS
78      C      CONSOLE.
79      C
80      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
81      C
82      000AAAI      CODE = 0
83      000ABOI      CALL OPENW(3,IFILE,4,0,0,STAT)
84      C
85      000AFCI      IF(STAT.EQ.0)GOTO 1
86      C
87      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
88      C
89      C      CREATE A DATA LOGGING FILE, AND
90      C      POST A MESSAGE TO THIS EFFECT
91      C      ON THE SYSTEM OPERATOR CONSOL
92      C
93      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
94      C
95      000B1OI      WRITE(6,1010)
96      000B2OI      CALL CFILW(IFILE,2,80,1,1,00,00,STAT)
97      000B9OI      CALL OPENW(3,IFILE,4,0,0,STAT)
98      000BDCI      GOTO 11
99      C
100     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
101     C
102     C      POSITION THE FILE POINTER TO OVER-
103     C      WRITE THE EOF MARKER. THEREBY
104     C      APPENDING THE NEW DATA TO THE END
105     C      OF THIS EXISTING DATA LOGGING FILE.
106     C
107     CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
108     C
109     000BEOI      1      DO 2 I=1,1000
110     000BEAI      2      READ(3,1006,END=3)
111     000C1FI      3      CALL CLOSE(3,STAT)
112     000C4OI      CALL OPENW(3,IFILE,4,0,0,STAT)
113     000C8OI      DO 4 J=1,I-1
114     000CAOI      4      READ(3,1006)

```

```

115      C
116      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
117      C
118      C      THE INTERACTION WITH THE REMOTE
119      C      MICROPROCESSOR PROCEEDS AS
120      C      INDICATED BELOW WITH THE 'CODE'
121      C      VALUES ASSOCIATED.
122      C
123      C      1 - CLEAR THE MODEMS AUTO DIAL
124      C      CIRCUITS
125      C
126      C      2 - DIAL THE MICRO PHONE
127      C
128      C      3 - WAIT FOR THE MICRO PROMPT
129      C      CHARACTER, '.'
130      C
131      C      4 - SEND THE MICRO A 'D' AND
132      C      ACCEPT DATA FROM THE MICRO
133      C
134      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
135      C
136      C
137      000C04I 11      CODE = 1
138      000C0CI 5       CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FC0,2,'<SOH>',5,0)
139      000D50I      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FCI,2,RESP,1,0)
140      000D9AI      IF(RESP.NE.'B') GOTO 5
141      C
142      C
143      C
144      C
145      000DCAI      CODE = 2
146      000DCFI      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FC0,2,DIAL,10,0)
147      000E1GI      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FCI,2,RESP,1,0)
148      000E5AI      IF (RESP.NE.'A') GOTO 5
149      C
150      C
151      C
152      C
153      000E8AI      CODE = 3
154      000E8FI 6       CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FCI,2,RESP,1,0)
155      000FD4I      IF (RESP.NE.'.') GOTO 6
156      C
157      C
158      C
159      C
160      000F02I      CODE = 4
161      000F0AI      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FC0,2,'D',1,0)
162      C
163      000F7CI      CRFLAG=0
164      000F84I      DO 7 I=1,2300
165      000FACI      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FCI,2,IDATA(I),1,0)
166      000FECI      IF ((IDATA(I).EQ.'*') .AND.
167      1 ( CRFLAG .EQ. 1)) GOTO 8
168      001044I      CRFLAG = 0
169      00104CI 7       IF (IDATA(I).EQ.CR) CRFLAG = 1
170      C
171      C

```



```

172      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
173      C
174      C      AFTER THE SUCCESSFUL TRANSFER
175      C      OF DATA FROM THE MICRO TO LOCAL
176      C      MEMORY, THE DESIRED ERROR DETECTION
177      C      ALGORITHMS CAN BE EXECUTED. THIS
178      C      VERSION DOES NOT CHECK DATA
179      C      INTEGRITY, IT ACCEPTS THE DATA THEN
180      C      STORES IT ON DISK FOR SUBSEQUENT
181      C      PROCESSING.
182      C
183      C      THE FOLLOWING CODE INITIALIZES
184      C      POINTER 'I' TO THE BEGINING OF A
185      C      DISPLAY LINE AND ADVANCES POINTER
186      C      'IP' UNTIL THE END OF A DISPLAY
187      C      LINE IS ENCOUNTERED. THAT LINE IS
188      C      THEN OUTPUT TO THE DISK FILE, 'I'
189      C      IS BUMPED UP TO THE POSITION 'IP'
190      C      IS POINTING TO AND 'IP' IS ADVANCED
191      C      AGAIN. THIS CONTINUES UNTIL THE
192      C      ENTIRE DATA BLOCK HAS BEEN SAVED
193      C      ON DISK.
194      C
195      C      AT THE COMPLETION OF THIS PROCESS
196      C      SUBROUTINE 'TERM'INATE IS CALLED
197      C      WITH A STATUS 'CODE' OF FIVE (5)
198      C      INDICATING A NORMAL EXIT IS TO
199      C      BE TAKEN.
200      C
201      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
202      C
203      0010A0I 8      CALL CARCON(3,0)
204      0010D0I      CODE = 5
205      0010E0I      J=I-1
206      0010E0I      IP=0
207      C
208      0010F4I 9      I=IP+1
209      C
210      001104I 10     IP=IP+1
211      001112I      IF (IDATA(IP).NE.CR) GOTO 10
212      001156I      IL=IP-I+1
213      00116AI      CALL SYSIO(PBLK,FCO,3,IDATA(I),IL,STAT)
214      00112AI      IF (IP.LT.J) GOTO 9
215      0011CFI      CALL TERM
216      C
217      CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
218      C
219      0011D6I 1006   FORMAT(A4)
220      0011F0I 1010   FORMAT(" ***** NEW FILE *****")
221      C
222      C
223      C
224      C
225      C
226      001200I      END
WARNING 5 9 *****
>>> VARIABLE NOT INITIALIZED IN PROGRAM

```

FORTRAN-VIiD R04-00

FORTRAN VIiD: LICENSED RESTRICTED RIGHTS AS STATED IN LICENSE L-0174

SYMBOL/LABEL = IDATA

NO ERRORS:F7D R04-00 MAINPROG .MAIN 08/31/81 19:03:23 TABLE
STATEMENT BUFFER: 20 LINES/1321 BYTES STACK SPACE: 152 WORDS

SUBROUTINE TERM

Purpose: To terminate execution of task 'PHONE'. If an abnormal termination request occurs, a message to that effect is logged.

Support Modules: FORTRAN Run Time Library

Support Files: Logging file assigned to Logical Unit 3

Start Sequence: Execution initiated by either task 'START' or 'PHONE'.

Termination Sequence: N/A

```

1          CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
2          C
3          C      ----      TERM.FTN V2.1      ----
4          C
5          C      THIS SUBROUTINE IS LINKED INTO TASK
6          C      'PHONE', AND CONTROLS THE ORDERLY
7          C      TERMINATION OF THAT TASK. IT MAY BE
8          C      ENVOKED EITHER AS A RESULT OF A SUB-
9          C      ROUTINE CALL FROM 'PHONE' OR BY A
10         C      TASK TRAP FROM 'START'. THE ONLY
11         C      WAY TO DETERMINE THE SOURCE IS TO
12         C      EXAMINE THE VARIABLE 'CODE'. THE
13         C      APPROPRIATE ACTION IS TAKEN ONCE THE
14         C      SOURCE IS DETERMINIED.
15         C
16         CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
17         C
18         000000I      SUBROUTINE TERM
19         0000004I     IMPLICIT INTEGER (A-Z)
20         0000004I     COMMON CODE
21         0000004I     DIMENSION TIME(2)
22         0000004I     CHARACTER MSG(4)*24
23         C
24         0000004I     DATA MSG(1) /'  MODEM NOT POWERED UP  '/
25         0000004I     DATA MSG(2) /'  PHONE OUT OF ORDER  '/
26         0000004I     DATA MSG(3) /'  MICRO DOES NOT ANSWER  '/
27         0000004I     DATA MSG(4) /'  TIME OUT - NO EOF RCVED  '/
28         C
29         0000004I     IF (CODE.EQ.0.OR.CODE.GT.4) GOTO 110
30         C
31         000009AI     CALL ICLOCK(1,TIME)
32         C
33         000000CI     CALL CARCON(3,0)
34         000000EI     WRITE(3,1000) MSG(CODE),TIME
35         C
36         000130I     110  ENDFILE 3
37         000140I     CALL CLOSE(2,STAT)
38         000160I     CALL CLOSE(3,STAT)
39         000190I     CALL EXIT(CODE)
40         C
41         C
42         C
43         0001A0I     1000  FORMAT (///,X,10('<'),X,24A,
44         C          1      X,24A,X,10('>'),///)
45         C
46         C
47         C
48         C
49         0001D0I     END

```

COMMAND SUBSTITUTION SYSTEM (CSS) FILES

1. FORTRAN compilation.
2. General task link file used for task 'START'.
3. Task link file used for task 'PHONE'.

```
*
* F7C.CSS - FORTRAN VII COMPILE
*
* @1 = O OR D FOR OPTIMIZING OR DEVELOPMENT COMPILER (DEFAULT D)
* @2 = SOURCE FILE
* @3 = OBJECT OUTPUT (DEFAULT @2.OBJ)
* @4 = LISTING FILE (DEFAULT PR:)
* @5 = START OPTIONS
* @6 = LOAD SIZE (DEFAULT 100K FOR O, 20K FOR D)
*
$IFNN @1
F7@1 @2,@3,@4,@5,@6
$ENDC
$IFNU @1
F7D @2,@3,@4,@5,@6
$ENDC
$EXIT
```

```
LD .BG,LINK.TSK
TA .BG
$BUILD WALK.LCM
ESTABLISH TASK
OPTION FL,CON,COM,UN,DFL,NRES,PRIOR=(100,100),LU=50,WORK=(1000,20000)
INCLUDE @1.OBJ
LIBRARY F7RTL.OBJ/S
MAP .ADDRESS
BUILD @1.TSK
END
$ENDB
ST,COMMAND=WALK.LCM,LOG=CON:
$EXIT
```

Georgia Institute of Technology
Engineering Experiment Station
Atlanta, Georgia 30332

ELECTRICAL POWER AND STEAM CONSUMPTION
METERING TECHNIQUES

Technical Report For
Project A-2891-000

By:

Dr. James A. Mahaffey

Submitted to:

Naval Construction Battalion Center
Port Hueneme, California 93043

Delivery Order:

N68305-81-F-0026

Under:

BOA #F33657-80-G-0077

ABSTRACT

Methods for measuring energy usage and energy usage rates for electric and steam systems are surveyed, with emphasis given to sensors that can be economically and reliably interfaced to microprocessor-based facility management systems. For electricity demand measurements, a standard wattmeter equipped with a digital impulse generator is recommended. Of many possible steam flow measurement techniques, an insertion turbine meter is recommended, with appropriate temperature and pressure compensation sensors.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Abstract	i
List of Tables	iii
List of Illustrations	v
1.0 Introduction	1
2.0 Electric Metering	3
A. Block Interval Meters	6
1. Contact Devices	7
2. Impulse Devices	15
3. Remote Interfacing	21
B. Analog Watt Transducers	23
1. Induction-Coil Pickup	29
2. Hall-Effect Pickup	32
C. Summary	33
D. Conclusions	34
3.0 Steam Metering	35
A. Differential Pressure Meters	37
B. Vortex Shedding Meters	56
C. Turbine Meters	57
D. Summary	60
E. Conclusions	60
References	66
Appendix A	69

List of Tables

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1a	General Electric Contact Devices	9
1b	Contact Type Definitions	10
2	Application Formulae, from GET-3048C	13
3	Maximum impulse rates for contact devices retrofitted to watthour meters, types D5-19 to D3-44, from GE document DE-3048C	16
4	Specifications for the D-41, D-51, and D-52 Impulse Devices	18
5	Extended Maximum Pulse Rates for the GE D-51 and D-52 Impulse Devices	20
6	GE Power Demand Documents	22
7	Domestic Manufacturers and Distributors of Watt Transducers	26
8	Variable Area (Rotometer) Flowmeter Characteristics	38
9	Turbine Flowmeter Characteristics	39
10	Magnetic Flowmeter Characteristics	40
11	Positive Displacement Flowmeter Characteristics	41
12a	Ultrasonic Flowmeter Characteristics (Transit Time)	42
12b	Ultrasonic Flowmeter Characteristics (Doppler Clamp-On)	43
13a	Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Orifice)	44
13b	Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Venturi)	45
13c	Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Flow Nozzles and Tubes)	46
13d	Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Pitot)	47
13e	Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Elbow)	48

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
14a	Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Vortex Shielding, Bluff Body)	49
14b	Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Fluidic, Coander Effect)	50
14c	Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Vortex Precession)	51
15	Weir and Flume Flowmeter Characteristics	52
16	Mass Flowmeter Characteristics	53
17	Target Flowmeter Characteristics	54
18	TMP-900 Turbine Meter Specifications	61
19	TEM Series 30 Temperature Transducer Specifications	62
20	PGT Series 20 Pressure Transducer Specifications	63
21	Pressure Differential, Vortex Shedding, and Turbine Meter Performance Summary	64

List of Illustrations

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Voltage, Current, and Power Curves, for Three Special Cases	5
2	Contact Device Configurations	8
3	Sense-Line Interface	12
4	Impulse Device Shutter Configuration	17
5	Remote Interface	24
6	Watt Transducer Enclosure	25
7	Watt Transducer, Functional Block Diagram	30
8	RIS Watt Transducer Schematic	31
9	Energy Metering System for a Fluidic Loop	36
10	The TMP-900 Turbine Meter	59

1.0 Introduction

There are hundreds of known methods for measuring the energy transferred by electricity and steam, most of which are impractical or outmoded for microcomputer-based information systems. The purpose of this report is to present details of only the most workable metering techniques, as extracted from current technology. Criteria for the inclusion of a metering technique in this report are:

1. The energy meter system must produce an electrical signal, which is either digital in character or digitizable. This requirement excludes direct-reading gauges.
2. The metering system must be currently available on the domestic commercial market. This requirement excludes all archaic instruments, and many European and Japanese varieties, which may be incompatible with domestic power systems.
3. The metering system must have sufficient dynamic range to service the needs of an office building. This requirement excludes bench-top instrumentation, and fixed instruments intended for use only in single-family dwellings.

The metering techniques examined in this report are to be used in facilities management systems (FMS) composed of computer networks. Data from the electric and steam metering systems can be processed in real-time, to yield total energy consumed over a time period, instantaneous power demand, and average power demand over a time period. This information can then be used by an FMS to automatically optimize energy usage, and reduce peak demands.

Two types of electric meters are discussed, one analog and one digital. Although the digital meter is superior on several counts, the

analog meter is included in the discussion as a comparison. Digital electric energy transducers, or "pulse initiators," are currently available as add-on units for existing, motor-driven watt meters. These units typically have a single moving part, operate under hermetic seal, and have expected operating lifetimes in excess of 15 years.

Steam metering using insertion turbine instruments is discussed. Although steam flow measurements using a turbine give digital data, the metering of steam energy is complicated by the need for temperature and pressure compensation. Temperature and pressure measurements are taken from separate analog instruments, and must be integrated into a resultant energy measurement using steam table hookups. Complete steam tables can be voluminous, requiring the entire memory capacity of a typical microcomputer architecture, but by taking into account the narrow range of states for heating-plant steam, a subset of the complete steam tables can be efficiently stored and accessed by a microprocessor node in the FMS.

2.0 Electric Metering

For billing purposes, electric utilities use the integrated quantities kilowatt-hours and kilowatt demand. The kilowatt is a unit of power, or the rate at which energy is used; kilowatt-hour is a unit of energy used; and demand is defined as the kilowatt load averaged over a specified interval of time. The interval over which demand is measured may be any selected period, but 15 and 30 minutes are power industry standards.

In alternating-current (AC) circuits, power in kilowatts is the product of the electromotive force (volts), the current (amperes), and the power factor (percent). The power factor is a correction for an AC power measurement, taking into account the reactance of an AC circuit, and the resultant phase difference between the current and electromotive force. The product of the voltage and the component of the current that is in phase with the voltage (actual current corrected by the power factor) is the active, or real power, expressed mathematically as

$$P_{\text{REAL}} = EI \cos \theta, \quad (1)$$

where E is electromotive force, I is current, and θ is the angle of phase lag or lead.

The simple product of volts times current gives the apparent power, or volt-amps. An apparent power measurement is consistently an overestimation of power load in an alternating-current circuit, by an indeterminate factor.

The difference between apparent and real power is a significant factor in the design of a computer-readable power meter. A method of building a non-intrusive digital power meter is to measure a circuit voltage with a

digital voltmeter, giving a root-mean-squared (RMS) reading of the alternating voltage. The RMS current can be measured with a similar digital instrument using an inductive pickup, and the product of the two quantities is the apparent power. This elementary measurement suffers from the power factor error. To compensate for the power factor using strictly digital electronic means would be a more complex undertaking, involving digitizing the 60 cycle voltage and current waveforms, and calculating the phase angle from the zero-crossing difference between the two curves. Voltage, current and power curves are plotted in figure 1, for three special cases showing potential error conditions in apparent-power measurements: current in phase with voltage, current leading voltage by 30° , and current lagging voltage by 30° .

Industry-standard watthour-meters (or "wattmeters") are motor-driven, electromechanical devices connected to building power lines via current transformers. They are usually owned and maintained by power utilities. Power factor compensation is included in energy measurements taken from an electromechanical wattmeter, because the torque developed at the motor armature is always proportional to the product of the instantaneous values of current and voltage. Angular velocity of the armature is directly proportional to instantaneous real power in the meter circuit. The power measurement sensed by the turning motor armature is usually integrated into an energy readout using a gear train, driving decade dials.

Potential sources of error in a wattmeter are changes in drag, or resistance, in the gear train, and thermal expansion of the aluminum-disk armature. These conditions are minimized by sealing the unit under a glass dome. Generally, electric energy metering devices are accurate to within +0.25% total registered watthours per 10,000 hours.

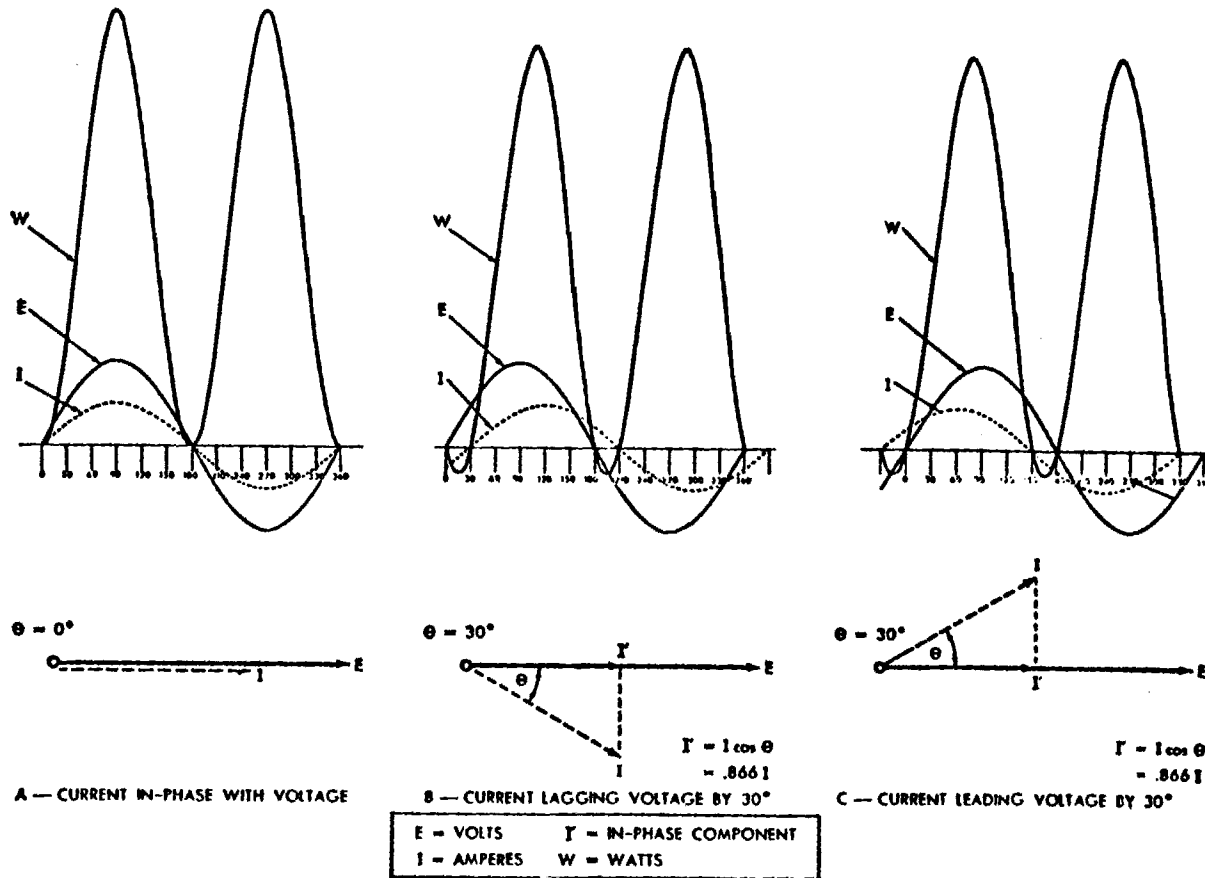


Figure 1. Voltage, Current, and Power Curves, for Three Special Cases

Industrial, commercial, and a growing number of domestic electric utility customers are billed on a demand basis. The reasons for demand-weighted charges instead of straight energy usage charges are straightforward. Utilities seek to recover capital investment in distributing equipment, and a consumer requiring large amounts of power over a short time period should therefore pay for the transformers necessary to deliver this energy surge. Many utilities set the demand billing rate for an entire year using a peak demand occurring during a single 15-minute demand averaging period. Minimizing such surges with automated energy management can therefore have great rewards.

Utilities install demand meters of the following types:

1. Up to 50 kw demand, indicating demand registers (analog indicator).
2. Up to 200 kw demand, graphic demand meters (digital indicator).
3. Above 200 kw demand, strip-chart or printing demand meters.

Although multi-stator watt-hour meters have been made to measure demand on multiple circuits or polyphase circuits, it is usually recommended that multi-circuit demands be totalized from separate meters on each circuit or phase.

A. Block Interval Meters

A widely-used method of demand metering is the block interval, so-called because a kilowatt hour measurement is totalized over a block of time, typically a 15-minute period.

The most flexible and easily computerized block interval metering technique may be impulse totalization. An impulse generator can be retrofitted to an existing electromechanical watt-hour meter. These devices

cause relay contacts to close at a rate proportional to the load on the meter. Defined kilowatt demand is derived from relay closure pulses using the expression

$$\text{KW demand} = \frac{nC}{T} \quad (2)$$

where n is the number of pulses occurring over the counting interval T (hours), and C is the constant number of watthours per pulse (demand multiplier), also designated KWC.

There are two types of pulse generators in common use: the contact device and the impulse device.

1. Contact Devices

The contact device is entirely mechanical, consisting of a multi-lobed cam, connected into the watthour meter gear train. The cam actuates one or more contact sets. All components of the device are mounted on a single backing plate, which bolts into the meter mechanism under the glass dome. There are three contact configurations available, as shown in figure 2. The variety of contact types services different electromechanical kilowatt demand totalizer configurations. Slow-break contacts, for example, are used for solenoid-operated totalizers, quick-break for motor operated units. If a reset signal is required by the totalizer after each kilowatt hour increment signal from the contact unit, then a three-wire, or SPDT, configuration is used. Two pulses are then generated for each kilowatt hour increment, but only one is counted. Table 1 shows the contact configuration currently available in demand meter systems from General Electric. The table is taken from the General Electric document GET-3048C,

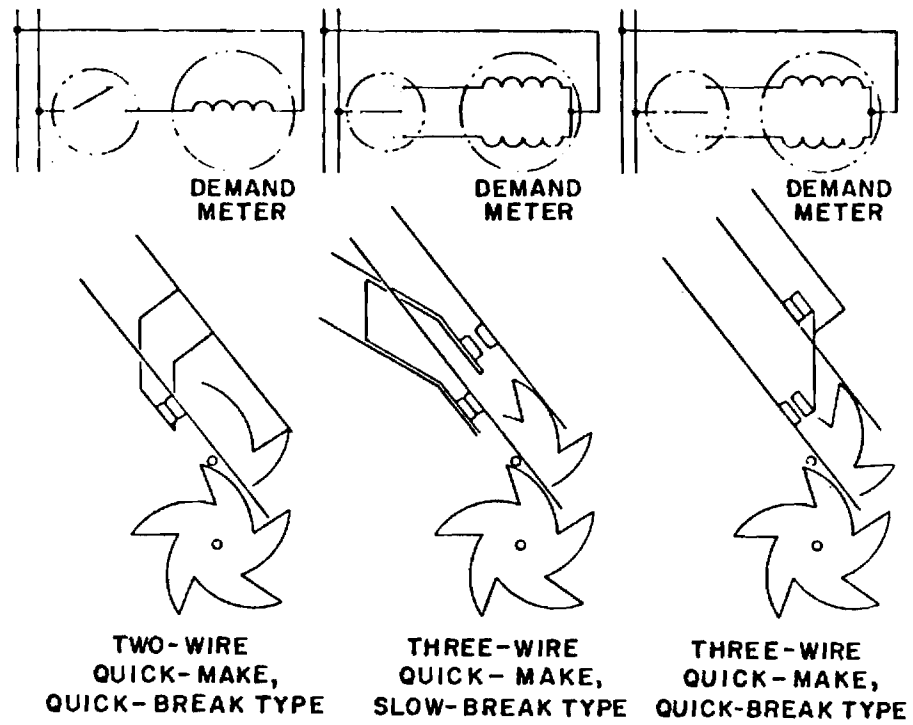


Figure 2. Contact Device Configurations

<u>Device Type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contacts</u>	<u>Bridging</u>	<u>Contact Bounce</u>	<u>Contact Type</u>
D-5 D-30-I D-30-V	3-Wire QM, QB, Make- Before-Break	SPDT Form D	Yes	Yes	Hard
D-13 D-30-IS D-30-VS	3-Wire SB, QM, Break- Before-Make	SPDT Form D (1)	No (2)	Yes	Hard
D-41	3-Wire QB, QM, Relay Output	SPDT Form C	No	Yes	Hard
D-51	3-Wire QB, QM, Mercury Wetted Relay	SPDT Form C	No	No	Mercury Wetted
S-6	3-Wire QB, QM, Break- Before-Make	SPDT Form C	No	Yes	Hard
S-3	3-Wire QB, QM	SPDT Form C or D (3)	(3)	Yes	Hard
MR-3	3-Wire QB, QM, Break- Before-Make	SPDT Form C	No	No	Mercury Wetted

- Notes: 1. It is possible for both contacts to remain open if the meter should stop during transfer time.
2. If not properly adjusted, contacts could be Form D bridging.
3. The S-3 relay follows the contact device from which it is operated (Form C or D).

QM = Quick-Make, QB = Quick-Break, SB = Slow Break

Table 1a. General Electric Contact Devices

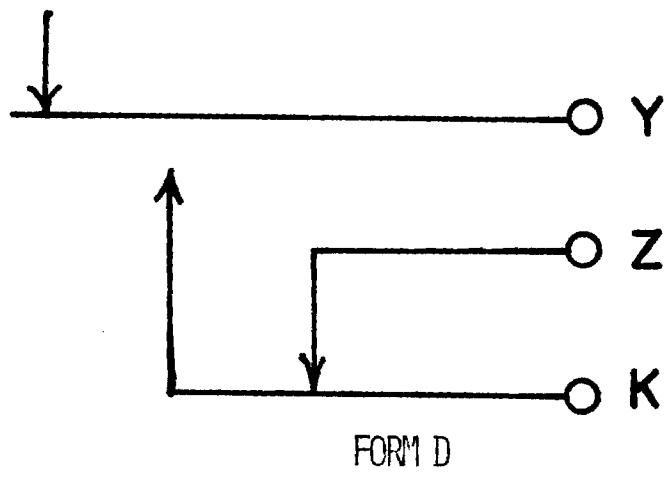
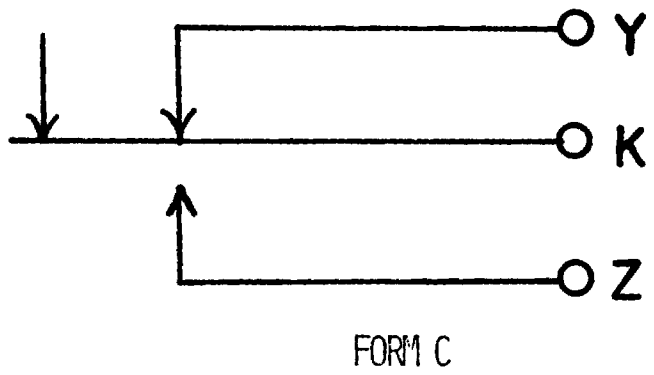


Table 1b. Contact Type Definitions

"How to Select Contact Devices and Impulse Generators."

The contact closures from a pulse generator can be interfaced to a microcomputer through a single digital interface channel. The central pole of the contact switch, or its equivalent in a repeater relay, can be grounded with respect to the microcomputer, with a stationary pole connected to a logical "1" state through a current-limiting resistor. Figure 3 is a schematic of this interface, which is the most elementary of computer interfaces.

Figure 3 shows no connection to the Z contact on the cam-operated switch. Normally, this contact carries the indicating pulse, while the Y contact carries a reset pulse for a solenoid-operated counter. In this case, either contact can be used in redundant, cross-checking circuits.

Only one more bit of information in addition to the pulse data is needed to measure a wattmeter load using a contact device with a microcomputer: the demand multiplier (KWC). The value of the demand multiplier depends upon the type of contact device used and its position in the meter gear train. Most contact devices are driven by a separate worm on the meter shaft, and there are 360 possible gear ratios using available worm and sector combinations on GE meters. Tables for Equivalent Cam Teeth ($E_Q T$), given the number of points on a cam and the gear ratio from the meter rotor to the cam, are given in Appendix A. Necessary formulae for computing KWC are listed in table 2.

The disadvantages of contact devices have limited their installation in the newer, more sensitive watthour meters. The newer meters produce lower torque per kilowatt, and are thus affected by the mechanical friction introduced by the cam-operated switch. There is also a need for a greater pulse rate, which involves using shallow cam lobes and lighter switch

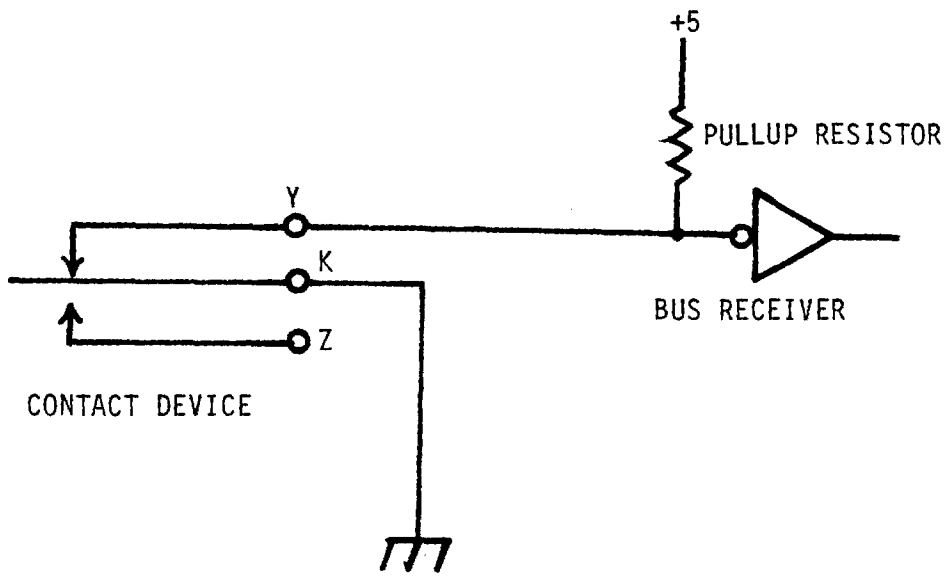


Figure 3. Sense-Line Interface

Condition	Contact Devices D-5, D-12, D-13	Contact Devices D-20, D-30	Impulse Generators D-41, D-51
Formulae to Calculate $E_Q T$, C/R, and R/I			
1. 3-wire contact device, SPDT	$E_Q T = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$C/R = \frac{PK_h}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$\frac{R}{I} = \frac{1,000 \times T \times KWC}{PK_h}$
2. 3-wire contact device, used as a SPST	$E_Q T = \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$C/R = \frac{PK_h \times 2}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$\frac{R}{I} = \frac{1,000 \times T \times KWC}{PK_h \times 2}$
3. 2-wire contact SPST	$E_Q T = \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$C/R = \frac{PK_h}{1,000 \times T \times KWC}$	$\frac{R}{I} = \frac{1,000 \times T \times KWC}{PK_h \times 2}$
Formulae to Calculate KWC			
1. 3-wire contact device, SPDT	$KWC = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times E_Q T}$	$KWC = \frac{PK_h}{1,000 \times T \times C/R}$	$KWC = \frac{R}{I} \times \frac{PK_h}{1,000 \times T}$
2. 3-wire contact device, used as a SPST	$KWC = \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times E_Q T}$	$KWC = \frac{PK_h \times 2}{1,000 \times T \times C/R}$	$KWC = \frac{R}{I} \times \frac{PK_h \times 2}{1,000 \times T}$
3. 2-wire contact SPST	$KWC = \frac{PK_h \times \text{teeth WW}}{1,000 \times T \times E_Q T}$	$KWC = \frac{PK_h}{1,000 \times T \times C/R}$	$KWC = \frac{R}{I} \times \frac{PK_h \times 2}{1,000 \times T}$

Table 2. Application Formulae, from GET-3048C

$E_Q T$ = Equivalent (cam) teeth
 = cam points x worm pitch x $\frac{\text{Rev cam}}{\text{Rev WW}}$

WW = worm wheel

C/R = Contacts per revolution of watthour meter disk

R/I = Revolutions of disk per impulse
 = watthours per impulse
 watthours per disk revolution

K_h = Watthour constant for self-contained meters.
 For transformer-rated meters,
 $PK_h = K_h$ (secondary) x CT ratio x PT ratio.

CT = current temperature

PT = power temperature

teeth WW = teeth on worm wheel (100 for all meters except V-2, -3,
 -6 and -8, which have 50)

T = demand time interval in hours
 (0.25, 0.50, or 1.00)

KWC = kilowatt constant, or demand multiplier

Legend for Table 2.

contact springs. These modifications have proven to increase the switch failure rate, and the associated high maintenance problems. Maximum pulse rates for GE contact devices are listed in table 3.

From table 2a it is noted that non-mercury-wetted switch contacts experience bounce. High-speed logic circuits are sensitive to contact bounce, being able to resolve a train of pulses from a single rebounding switch closure. This problem can be handled in the software of the microprocessor analyzing the pulse data, by discarding any pulse data occurring during a specified fraction of a second after an initial pulse is received.

2. Impulse Devices

The disadvantages of contact devices are absent in the current impulse generator designs. An impulse generator consists of a revolving shutter disk operated by the standard watt-hour meter geartrain. The shutter disk interrupts a beam of light, activating a photocell. Figure 4 shows the basic shutter configuration, and the placement of photocell and light source. The device is essentially frictionless, and it gives the same switch-output as a contact device, through a mercury-wetted relay. The bounceless contact-closure data from the impulse device is processed using the same techniques used for the contact device. The impulse devices are, in fact, designed to interface to older pulse totalizing equipment built for use with contact devices. The impulse device modules can be retrofitted to most watt-hour meter families.

Common impulse device types built by GE are the D-41, D-51, and D-52. Specifications for these representative units are given in table 4. Note

Demand Meters	Suggested Contact Devices*		Max. No. of Impulses Per Interval Demand Meter Can Record	Every Other Impulse Counts	Every Impulse Counts
	With Meters Having Ball or Pivot Bearings	With Meters Having Magnetic Suspension			
BR-1, -2	D-5	D-30, D-41	200		X
G-9 Form W Form W-2 } Form SD-2	D-5, D-13 D-12	D-30, D-41, D-51 D-20	{ 100 200 200	X X	X
GM-10 Form W-1 } Form W-2 } Form SD-2	D-5, D-13 D-12	D-30, D-41, D-51 D-20	{ 100 200 200	X X	X
MD-3, -5 Form M-30 } Form M-51 } Form R	D-5 D-5	D-30, D-41, D-51 D-30, D-41, D-51	CL. 2 Scale. { 200 (15 min) 400 (30 min) 800 (60 min) -		X X X X
PD-5, -7	D-5, D-13	D-30, D-41, D-51	300		X
PD-55-F, -57-F	D-5, D-13	D-30, D-41, D-43, D-51	999		X
Totalizers					
MD-3, -5	D-5, D-30	D-30, D-41 D-51	1 per 1.5 sec		X
DT-3	D-5, D-30	D-30, D-41 D-51	1 per 1.5 sec		X
SST-1	D-5, D-30	D-30, D-41, D-42, D-51	3 per sec		X
SST-2	D-5, D-30	D-30, D-41, D-51	3 per sec		X

* Types DS-19 to D3-44 watthour meters, which use Types D-5, D-12 and D-13 contact devices, can be provided with conversion kits, permitting the use of Types D-20, -30, -41, and -51 devices. Types V-4-A, V-7-A, V-10-A, V-16-A, VS-3 and VS-4 meters also can utilize conversion kits, permitting the use of Types D-20, -30 and -41 devices.

Table 3. Maximum impulse rates for contact devices retrofitted to watthour meters, types DS-19 to D3-44, from GE document GET-3048C

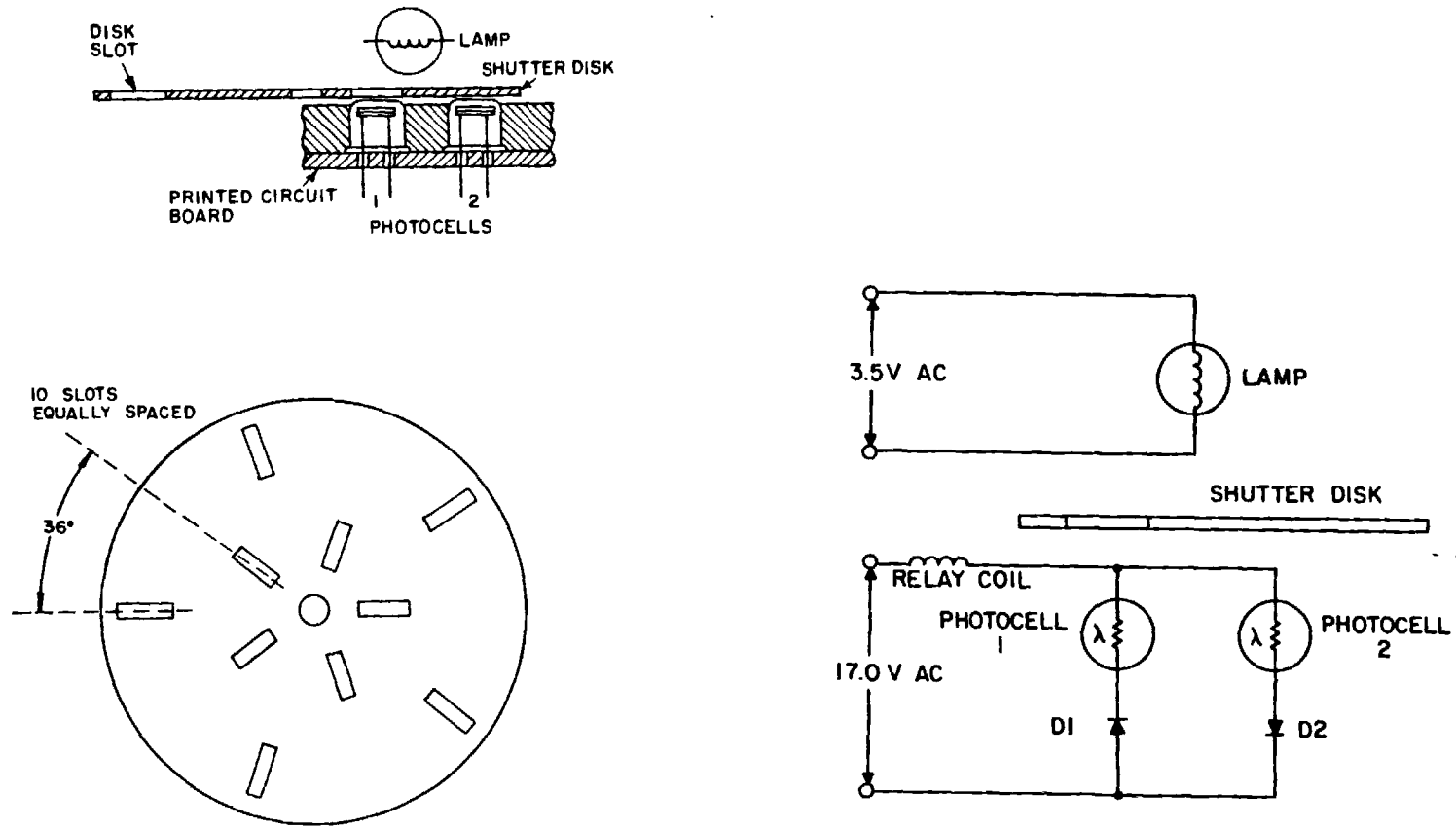


Figure 4. Impulse Device Shutter Configuration

	<u>D-41</u>	<u>D-51</u>	<u>D-52</u>
Meters used on	VW-60 DSW-50 DSW-60	V-60 DS-50 DS-60	VM-60 DSM-50 DSM-60
Allowable operating voltage deviation (at 120 volts)	+/-8%	+/-18.3%	+/-18.3%
Operating temp. range	-4 ⁰ F to +150 ⁰ F	-22 ⁰ F to +150 ⁰ F	-22 ⁰ F to +150 ⁰ F
Maximum pulse rate	3/sec	4/sec	4/sec
Input power burden	3 VA	2 VA	2 VA
Expected lamp life	10 years	15 years	15 years
Output relay type	Mercury Wetted	Mercury Wetted	Mercury Wetted
Expected relay life	10 ⁹ operations	10 ⁹ operations	10 ⁹ operations
Contact type*	3-wire MBB	3-wire MBB	3-wire MBB

MBB = make-before-break

*Form C, Table 1b

Table 4. Specifications for the D-41, D-51, and D-52 Impulse Devices.

that the maximum pulse rates given in this table are at least twice, and possibly three to four times the maximum pulse rate used by electric utilities for demand billing or power usage surveys. The meter can be pushed to higher pulse rates, but the extended maximum becomes temperature and voltage dependent. The extended maxima for D-51 and D-52 impulse devices are tabulated in table 5.

The output relay for the D-41 device is sealed in a box, mounted outboard to the meter and providing a Form C (table 1b) contact configuration through an industrial screw-connector socket. The D-52 and D-51 devices use a miniaturized relay, contained inside the meter.

As in the case of the contact devices, there are packaged formulae for calculating the number of pulses per kilowatt hour. Basically, the kilowatt constant is calculated using the formula

$$KWC = \frac{\text{estimated power load (kilowatts)}}{\text{desired no. pulses per demand interval}}, \quad (3)$$

which gives an approximate value for KWC to be used in the selection of an impulse device and associated gear train. The number of revolutions of the meter rotor per pulse are then calculated using the formula

$$\frac{R}{I} = \frac{1000 \times T \times KWC}{PK_h}, \quad (4)$$

where R = meter rotor revolutions,

I = pulses from the output relay,

T = demand interval, in hours,

PK_h = primary watt-hours per revolution of the meter rotor, and

	98 Volts			120 Volts			132 Volts		
Meter Ambient Temperature	-22	+72	+150	-22	+72	+150	-22	+72	+150
Pulses/sec	7	7	7	7	13	13	4	14	14

Table 5. Extended Maximum Pulse Rating for the GE D-51 and D-52 Impulse Devices.

KWC = demand multiplier, a kilowatt constant.

A typical impulse device type has one shutter disk, with ten slots, producing one pulse per slot. Shutters with two, four, six, or eight slots are available.

New demand meter installations are likely to involve the current state-of-the-art impulse devices, of which the GE D-72 is an example. This device is a modification of the D-52 type, described in table 4. Differences between the D-52 and D-72 devices are:

- (1) The D-52 illumines the photocells with a single incandescent lamp. The D-72 uses two, parallel light-emitting diodes (LEDs).
- (2) The D-72 has a 39 ohm current-limiting resistor connected in series with the illuminator circuit.

Table 6 lists GE documents useful in the design of a digital power demand system.

3. Remote Interfacing

For applications requiring a distance between the block interval meter and the FMS microprocessor of over 50 feet, a voltage higher than the logical +5 volts must be used at the relay contacts. When a higher voltage is used, the contacts must be protected from arcing with an RC network.

A resistor and capacitor, in series, are connected across the relay contacts. Suggested values are calculated using the equations,

$$R = \frac{E}{10I(1 + 50/E)}, \text{ and} \quad (5)$$

$$C = \frac{I^2}{10} \text{ mfd,} \quad (6)$$

1. GET-3048C, "How to Select Contact Devices and Impulse Generators"
2. GET-2327C, "Manual of Demand Meters"
3. GEH-2767C, "Type D-41 Impulse Generator for Demand Metering"
4. GEH-2781B, "Type D-51 Pulse Initiator for Demand Metering"
5. GEH-2786-1, "Type D-72 Pulse Initiator for Demand Metering"
6. GEH-2786, "Type D-52 Pulse Generator for Demand Metering"
7. GEH-2251, "Demand Meters, Types G-9, GS-9, and GS-12"
8. GEH-2764F, "Types PD-55-F and PD-57-F Printing Demand Meters"
9. GEH-224, "Instructions for Types D-5 and D-13 Contact Devices"
10. GEH-2754, "Instructions for Type D-30 Contact Device"
11. GEH-2782, "Instruction for Types C-14 and C-16 Contact-Making Clocks"
12. GEH-1050, "MD Totalzers"
13. GET-813, "How to Test and Adjust GE AC Watthour Meters"
14. GET-1840, "Manual of Watthour Meters"
15. GET-2669, "Guide for Installing GE Watthour Meters"
16. GET-1905, "Application of Watthour Meters"
17. GET-3068, "Demand Metering, Local and Remote"

Table 6. GE Power Demand Documents.

where $R(\text{min}) = 0.5 \text{ ohm}$,

$C(\text{min}) = 0.001 \text{ mfd}$,

$I = \text{steady-state current at time of circuit opening}$,

and $E = \text{open-circuit voltage}$.

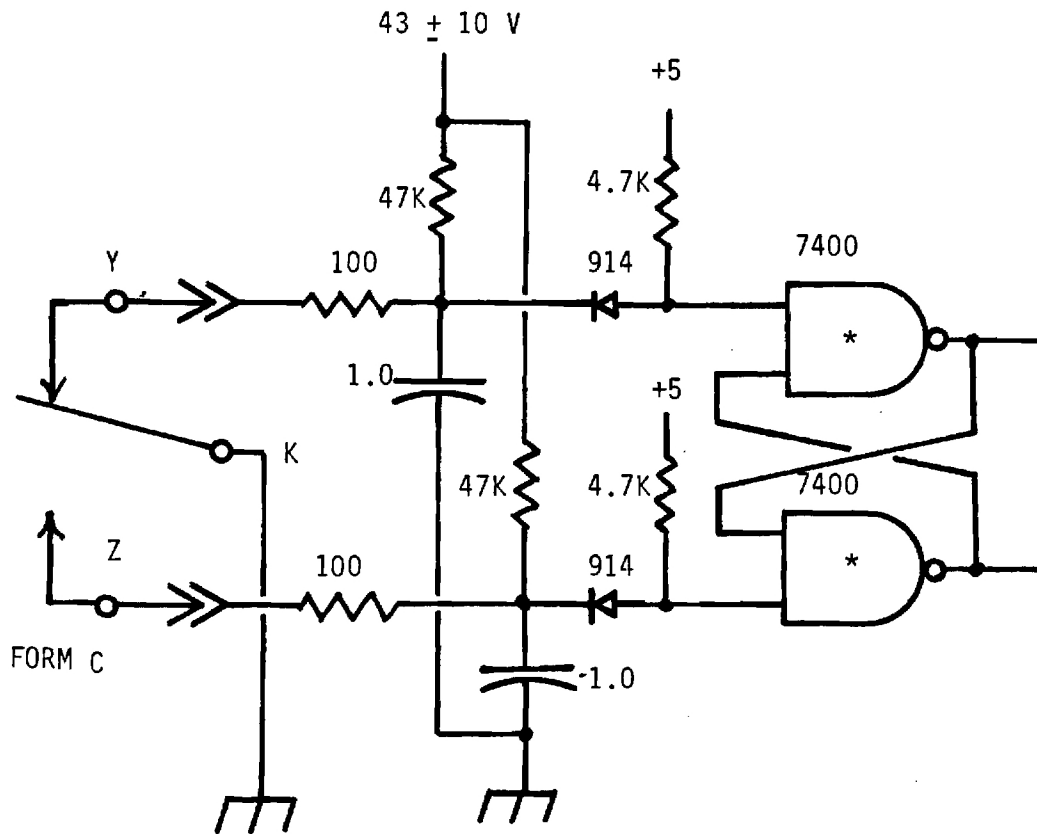
The interface circuit in figure 3 is shown in figure 5 with the RC modification for 50 volts on the contacts, plus overvoltage protection for the receiving integrated circuits.

B. Analog Watt Transducers

Totally electric transducers are available to provide a DC current output proportional to an AC power input. Voltage and current in a power line are sampled separately, and compensation for the varying phase difference between these two quantities is provided. Watt transducers also have temperature drift compensation.

Interface to the FMS microprocessor can be provided by an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), with a power-utility-compatible demand reading taken by sampling the wattage output from the transducer at a nominal interval (once per second), and averaging over a 15-minute period. The analog output from the transducer can be voltage or current, depending upon the distance over which the data are to be accessed.

The large number of watt transducer manufacturers in the U.S. (39) is shown in table 7. Most units are physically similar, outline dimensions for a typical unit are shown in figure 6. The common watt transducer is usually enclosed in a steel box, with input/output connections on terminal strips on the top, and calibration through small (0.125 inches) access ports. The largest example found in this investigation, a Rochester



* interface to microcomputer port

Figure 5. Remote Interface

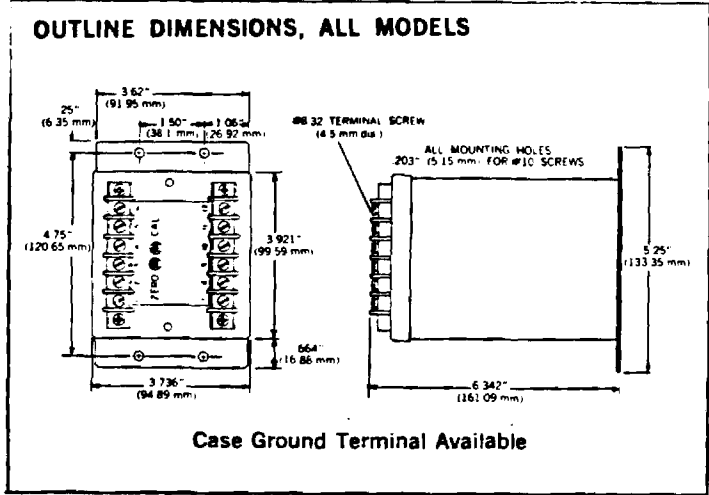


Figure 6. Watt Transducer Enclosure

1. American Aerospace Controls, Inc., 570 Smith Street, Farmingdale, New York 11735, (516) 694-5100
2. Hi-G, Inc., Electronic Products, 580 Spring Street, Windsor Locks, Connecticut 06096, (203) 623-2481
3. North Hills Electrics, Inc., Alexander Place, Glen Cove, New York 11542, (516) 671-5700
4. Ohio Semitronics, Inc., 1205 Chesapeake Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43212, (614) 486-9561
5. Kratos, Inc., Industrial Products, 403 South Raymond Avenue, Pasadena, California 91109, (213) 449-3090
6. Action Instruments Company, Inc., 8601 Aero Drive, San Diego, California 92123, (714) 279-5726
7. Active Control Instrumentation, P.O. Box 243, Key Largo, Florida 33037, (305) 451-1000
8. AEMC Corporation, North American Distributor for Chauvin Arnoux, 729G Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, (617) 266-8506
9. Allegany Technology, Inc., 143 Offutt Street, Cumberland, Maryland 21502, (301) 722-7330
10. American Laser Systems, Inc., 106 James Fowler Road, Goleta, California 93017, (805) 967-0423
11. Analog Precision, Inc., 1620 North Park Avenue, Tuscon, Arizona 85719, (602) 622-1344
12. Ark Electric Products, Inc., PMD, 325 West Hibiscus Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32901, (305) 724-5260
13. F. W. Bell, Inc., 6120 Hanging Mass Road, Orlando, Florida 32807, (305) 678-6900
14. Bourns Instruments, Inc., 6135 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California 92506, (714) 781-5148
15. Bristol Babcock Division, Acco Industries, Inc., 40 Bristol Street, Waterburg, Connecticut 06708, (203) 575-3000
16. Caltemp Instruments, Inc., 2275 Meyers Avenue, Escondido, California 92025, (714) 743-2000

Table 7. Domestic Manufacturers and Distributors of Watt Transducers

17. Computer Instruments Corp., Columbia Components, 100 Madison Avenue, Hempstead, New York 11550, (516) 483-8200
18. Electrical Instruments Service, Inc., Greiback Instruments Division, 25 Dock Street, Mount Vernon, New York 10550, (914) 699-9717
19. Electric Wattmeter Co., 2275 6th Street, Sarasota, Florida 33577, (813) 953-5355
20. Fenwal Electrics, 63 Fountain, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, (617) 872-8841
21. Fisher & Porter Co., 48 Warminster Road, Warminster, Pennsylvania 18974, (215) 674-6000
22. General Electric Company, Industrial Products, 40 Federal Street, Lynn, Massachusetts 01910, (617) 594-0100
23. Kimberly James, Inc., Box D7 Reese Avenue, Newtown Square, Pennsylvania 19073, (215) 353-2828
24. H. Levinson Co., Bert Electric Division, 601 Amora North, Seattle, Washington 98109, (206) 285-3622
25. Magnetic Labs, Inc., Power Concepts, Route 81 Exit 68, Hallstead, Pennsylvania 18822, (717) 879-2114
26. New England Instrument Co., Inc., Kendall Lane, Natwick, Massachusetts 01760, (617) 873-9711
27. Parko Electric Co., Inc., 16722 Milliken Avenue, Irvine, California 92714, (714) 549-8301
28. PET, Inc., 227 Allegheny Avenue, Oakmont, Pennsylvania 15139
29. Rochester Instruments Systems, Inc., 255 North Union Street, Rochester, New York 14605, (716) 263-7700
30. Ronan Engineering Co., 21200 Oxnard Street, Woodland Hills, California 91367, (213) 883-5211
31. Sangamo Weston, Inc., Weston Instruments, 614 Frelinghuysen, Newark, New Jersey 07114, (201) 242-2600
32. Scientific Columbus, Inc., Esterline Corporation, 1900 Arlingate Lane, Columbus, Ohio 43228, (614) 274-7160
33. Sanareline Controls, 525 Boston Post Road, Milford, Connecticut 06460, (203) 878-4619

Table 7 Continued

34. Sunshine Scientific, Inc., 1810 Grant Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19115, (215) 673-5600
35. Trans Data, Inc., P.O. Box 518, Dublin, Ohio 43017, (614) 889-0350
36. Vacuum Products, Inc., 25 Dock Street, Mount Vernon, New York 10550, (914) 664-7330
37. Vernitron Corporation, Vernitech Division, 300 Marcus Boulevard, Deer Park, New York 11729, (516) 586-5100
38. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 95 Orange Street, Newark, New Jersey 07101, (201) 465-2302
39. Yokozawa Corporation of America, 2 Dart Road, Shenandoah, Georgia 30205, (404) 253-7000

Table 7 Continued

Instrument Systems PCE-30, weighs less than four pounds and can continuously sample a 4.2 kilowatt power line.

There are two types of analog transducers to consider, distinguished by the mode of interface to the power lines - induction-coil pickups and Hall-effect pickups. The signals from these two types of sensors are conditioned in similar ways, with conditioning features dependent on the manufacturer and the application of the transducer.

1. Induction-Coil Pickup

Major functional blocks of an induction-coil watt transducer are diagrammed in figure 7. The potential, or voltage, sense is picked from power transmission lines by the potential transformers (PT), connected in parallel with the power load circuit. Operating power (less than 0.5 watts) is also taken from this circuit. The current is sensed by the magnetic field it produces around a current-carrying conductor in the power load circuit. There are basically two sensor types used for direct inductive pickup - a solenoid that encircles the current carrier, through which the conductor must be threaded, and a split ferro-magnetic core used to impress the primary magnetic field on a secondary transformer winding. The advantage to the split core is that it can be easily retrofitted to an existing conductor. The core comes apart, and is reassembled around the conductor. The current and potential are multiplied together by an analog circuit. The output of the multiplier is a DC signal, proportional to the real power, plus a ripple voltage whose amplitude is proportional to the apparent power component. This component is stripped off by a low-pass filter, and the resultant DC signal is conditioned for transmission to an ADC by a final amplifier stage. Figure 8 is a schematic of a representative watt transducer, by Rochester Instrument Systems, Inc.

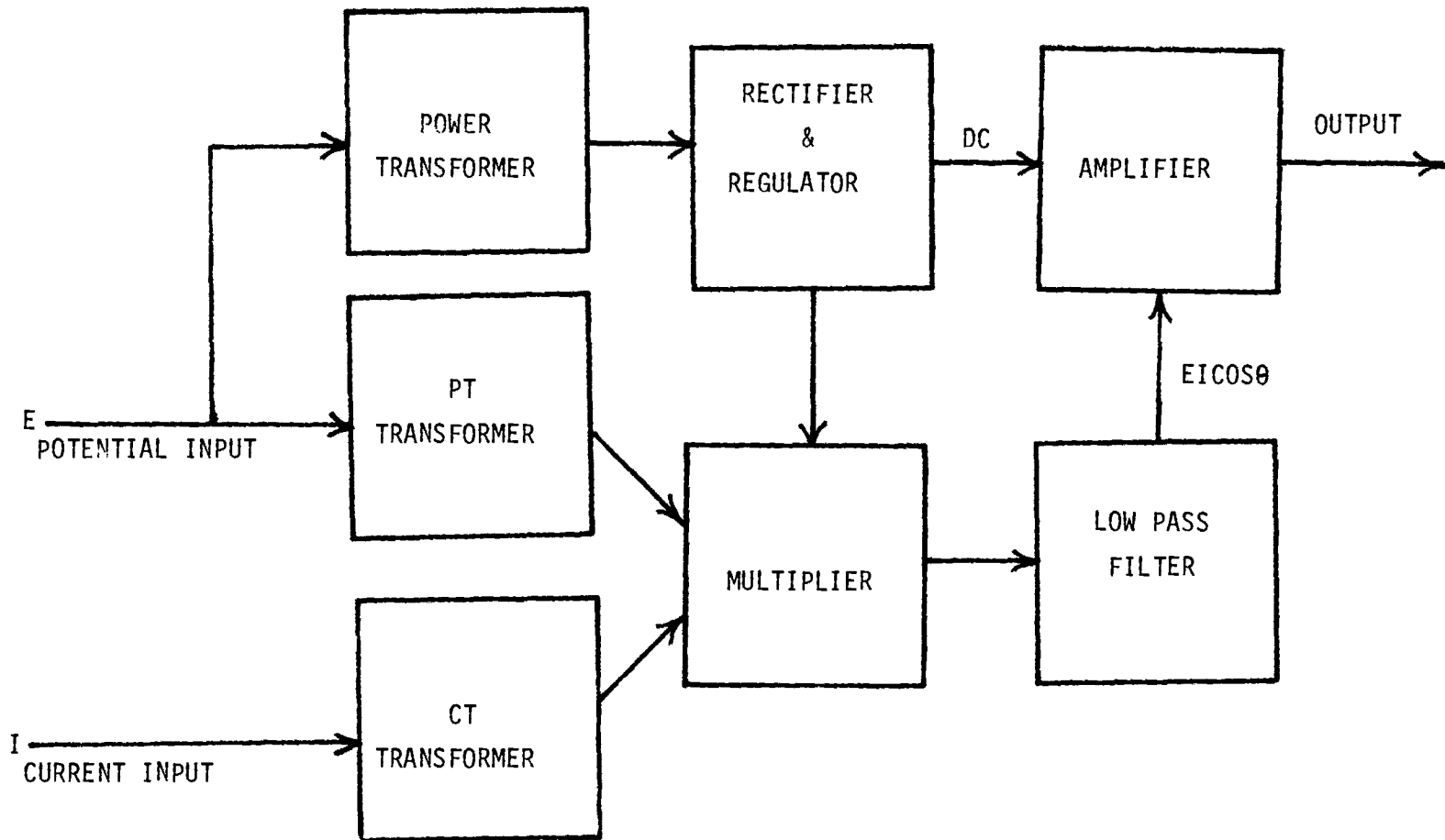


Figure 7. Watt Transducer, Functional Block Diagram

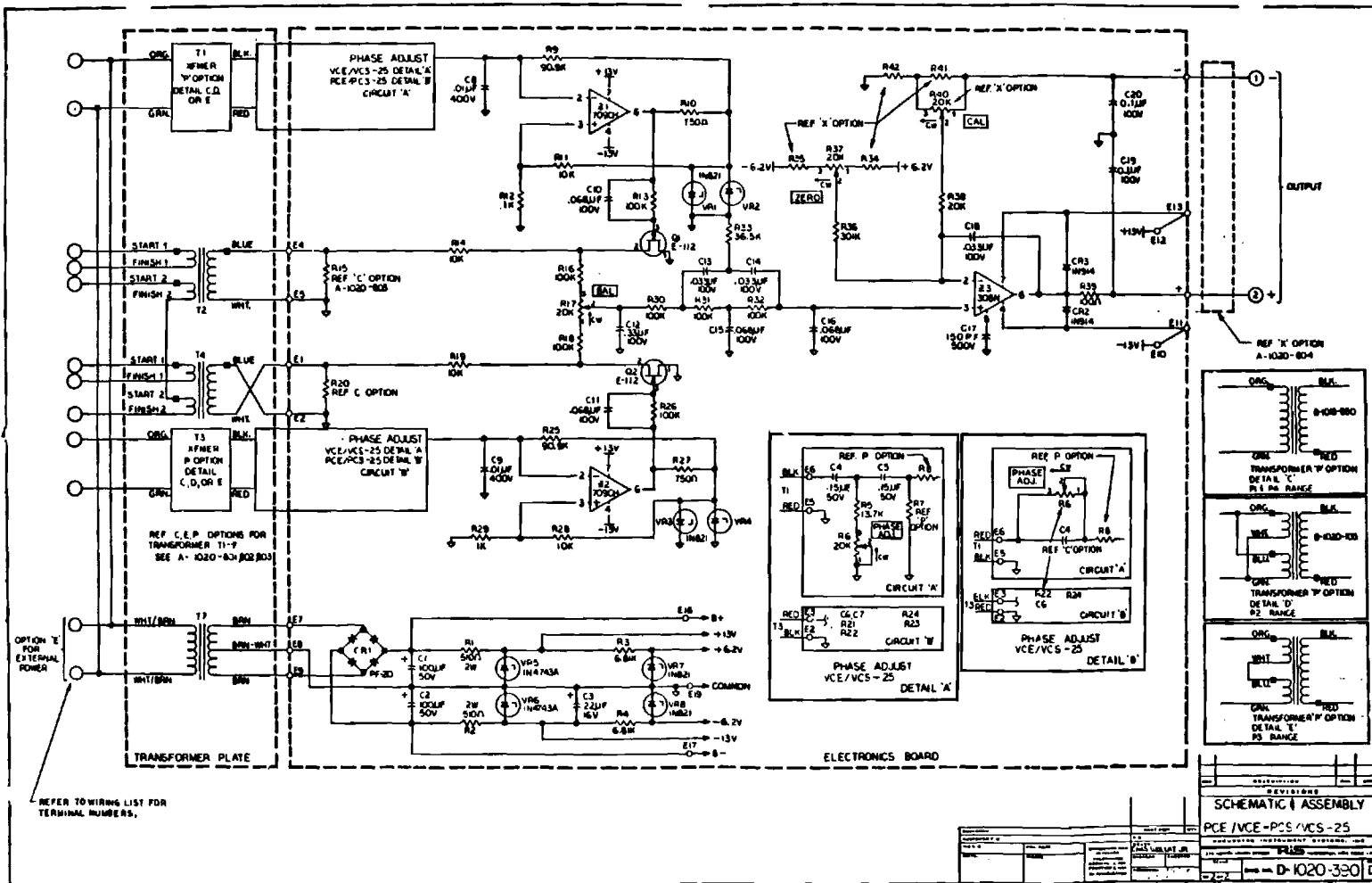


Figure 8. RIS Watt Transducer Schematic

2. Hall-Effect Pickup

Hall-effect devices are an alternative to direct-inductive current sensing. The hall sensor is a semiconductor device, typically made of indium arsenide, indium antimonide, or silicon. A current is passed through the semiconducting crystal. When the device is placed in a magnetic field, a potential difference is generated between the two opposed edges of the semiconductor in the direction mutually perpendicular to both the field and the crystal. The magnitude of this potential difference is proportional to the magnitude of the magnetic field through the device.

Linearity, noise characteristics, and reliability of Hall sensors are good, but they suffer from all of the disadvantages of semiconductor devices used in heavy industrial applications. Operating high-temperature range is typically limited to 85°C, and the temperature coefficient ranges from -0.005 to -0.25% $V_H/^\circ\text{C}$, where V_H is the Hall potential. The temperature coefficient can be compensated for using a thermistor temperature sensor, but it is interesting to note that many power meters are advertised as having "no Hall-effect devices; no temperature problem."

Hall-effect current probes are often used to detect over-current conditions in electrical circuits, as a simple threshold device.

The disadvantages of the analog transducer are common to most analog instrumentation: to send the signal over a significant distance requires a very high-quality transmission line, free of ground-loop problems. Digitization should occur as close to the transducer as possible.

C. Summary

Load-sensing equipment installed by a power utility in a building is usually a chart-recording device located at the sense point, a central bank of chart recorders fed by remote sensors in the same building, or local sensors feeding a remote location for mechanical or computer tabulation. The sensors provide data in the form of a switch closure at a specific interval of power consumption, which can be used to calculate peak demand.

The utility-provided sensor is usually an accessory device attached to the watt-hour totalizing meter used to measure integral power consumption. The type of switch-closure scheme depends basically on the age of the installation. The oldest types are mechanically-driven spring contacts. Later types use a meter-driven shutter to pulse a relay through a light pickup. If a new installation is requested of a utility, the device will likely be the newest version of the light-operated transducer. All types are upwardly compatible.

Analog power meters give a direct reading of instantaneous power demand, and are most often used by the consumer to monitor machinery and building circuits in an effort to damp-out demand peaks. These devices commonly drive panel meters or pen-chart recorders. In Japan and Europe, solid-state meters using direct inductive pickups, as well as solid-state watt hour meters, are being phased in by many utilities. Experiments in remote peak demand sensing in Europe have proven the feasibility of automated power billing. Analog signals from the demand sensor are usually digitized and transmitted over conventional telephone lines.

D. Conclusions

The impulse-device block interval meter has advantages over any of the dozens of analog meters available:

1. The impulse device requires no calibration; the analog meters require initial calibration and periodic recalibration.
2. Although it is composed of moving parts, the impulse device is electronically simpler than the analog devices, and could therefore be more reliable.
3. Reliability figures are available for impulse devices from over 30 years of use in the field, with thousands of units. The analog meter is a comparatively new device.
4. The impulse device requires only a poor-quality transmission line to the FMS, as:
 - a. The signal is digital,
 - b. The logic level can be high (0 - 50 V), and
 - c. The data rate is very low.

The analog device requires higher-quality lines.

5. The impulse device requires the simplest digital interface: a single sense line. The analog device requires a more complex interface: an analog-to-digital converter.

Neither method of demand digitization, using impulse or analog devices, requires unusual memory reach or calculations for a microprocessor.

3.0 Steam Metering

To measure the energy consumed by a system from a circulating fluid, three quantities must be known:

1. Temperature of the fluid before it enters the energy consumer (heating plant);
2. Temperature of the fluid as it leaves the energy consumer; and
3. Volumetric flow rate of the fluid through the energy consumer.

The power consumed by the system, or heat loss rate of the fluid, is then calculated using the equation:

$$Q = KV(\Delta t), \quad (7)$$

where Q is the loss rate, in Btu/hr, K is a constant of proportionality, V is the volumetric flow rate of the fluid in cubic feet per minute (CFM), and Δt is the difference in temperature between the hot and cold legs of the system. Figure 9 is a schematic diagram of an energy metering system for a fluidic loop.

Equation 7 assumes an incompressible fluid (water). The same basic calculation holds for compressible fluid systems (gases), but the volumetric flow rate must be corrected for differences in fluid densities due to pressure and temperature changes. For perfect gases, a relatively simple algebraic model (gas law) can be used to adjust the flow rate, given temperature and pressure. For an imperfect gas (steam) the correction factor is best found using data taken from a three-dimensional "surface-graph," arrived at by empirical means (steam tables).

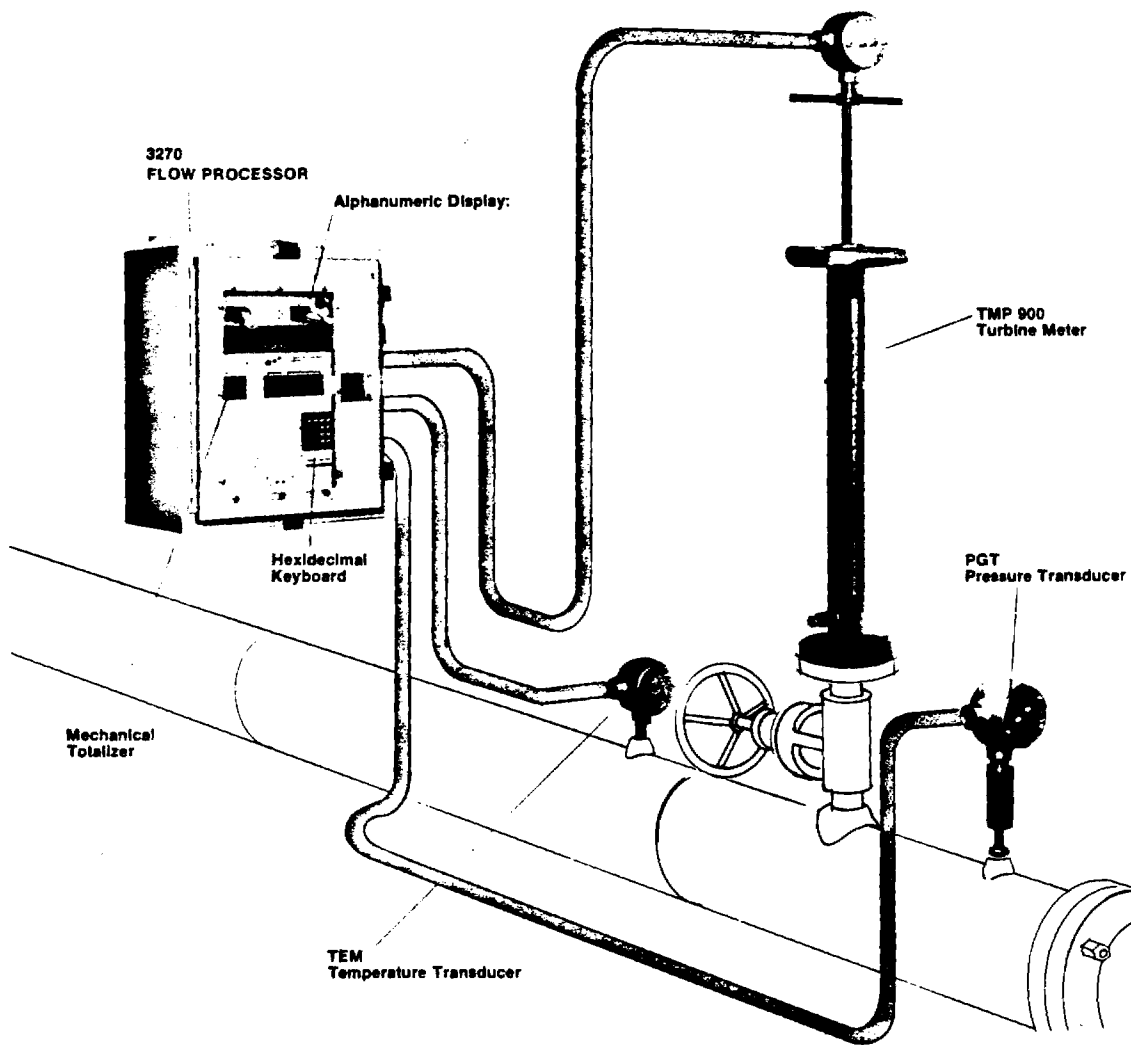


Figure 9. Energy Metering System for a Fluidic Loop

A point of controversy in the measurement of energy consumed in a steam-heating system is the selection of the steam flowmeter, used to measure the volumetric flow rate.

There are at least ten major flowmeter types commercially available, as described briefly in tables 8 through 17 (from Chilton's Instruments and Control systems). A survey of the data shows that of these ten major types, three types and four subtypes are suitable for steam flow measurement:

1. Variable Area (Rotometer),
2. Turbine,
3. Target,
4. Differential Pressure, Orifice,
5. Differential Pressure, Venturi,
6. Differential Pressure, Flow Nozzles and Tubes, and
7. Oscillatory, Vortex Shedding (Bluff Body).

Of these types, the differential pressure meter, the vortex shedding meter, and the turbine meter are possibly the most applicable to the FMS application.

A. Differential Pressure Meters

A differential pressure device generally consists of a constriction, either an orifice plate or a venturi throat, mounted in a straight section of steam pipe. The orifice plate is simply a meter disk with an aperture of known diameter drilled through its center. The flow rate of steam may be derived from the pressure drop across the constriction, using the equation

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Up to 350 psig (glass); to 720 psig (metal)
Design Temperature:	Up to 400 ⁰ F (glass); to 1,000 ⁰ F (metal)
Flow Range:	Liquids 0.01 cc/min to 4,000 gpm; gases 0.3 cc/min to 13,003 CFM
Scale:	Linear or logarithmic
Signal:	Visual
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% of rate to +/-10% of full scale, depending on type, size and calibration
Rangeability:	5:1 to 12:1
End Connections:	Female pipe threaded or flanged
Sizes:	Up to 3 inches
Advantages:	Inexpensive, somewhat self-cleaning; viscosity variation not critical; direct indicating; no power required; can be direct-mass device; minimum piping requirements
Limitations:	Requires accessories for data transmission; must be vertically mounted; gas use requires minimum backpressure

Table 8. Variable Area (Rotometer) Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Clean liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Up to 3,000 psig
Design Temperature:	-450 ⁰ F to 500 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	0.001 through 40,000 gpm liquids, to 10,000 SCFH gases
Scale:	Linear when Reynolds number is 10,000 or higher
Signal:	Frequency
Accuracy:	+/-0.25% of rate liquids; +/-1% of rate gas
Rangeability:	10:1 to 50:1
End Connections:	Flanged or threaded
Sizes:	Up to 24 inches (sampling types available)
Advantages:	One of the most accurate meters; good operating range; easy-to-install and maintain; very low rate designs available; small in size; lightweight
Limitations:	Sensitive to increasing viscosity; avoid use where liquid state may change; gas versions require care when used in varying flow rate applications

Table 9. Turbine Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Electrically conductive liquids or slurries
Design Pressure:	Up to 1,500 psig
Design Temperature:	Up to 360 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	0.01 through 500,000 gpm
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Analog electronic; digital
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% of rate to +/-2% of full scale
Rangeability:	10:1 for any span (30:1 of span adjustment plus 10:1 range for any given span setting)
End Connections:	Flanged
Sizes:	0.1 inches to 96 inches (sampling type available)
Advantages:	Unaffected by change in fluid density, viscosity, zero head loss; bi-directional; no flow obstruction; easy to respond
Limitations:	Relatively expensive; always requires AC or DC power; only works with liquids whose conductivity is typically five microsiemen or higher; larger sizes big and heavy

Table 10. Magnetic Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Clean liquids and gases
Design Pressure:	Up to 1,400 psig for liquid or gas
Design Temperature:	Up to 600 ⁰ F liquids; up to 250 ⁰ F gas
Flow Range:	0.01 to 9,000 gpm liquid; 0 to 100,000 SCFH gas
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Frequency
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% of rate liquid; +/-1% full scale gas
Rangeability:	Typically 10:1
End Connections:	Flanged or threaded
Sizes:	Up to 12 inches
Advantages:	Ideal for viscous liquids; good for custody transfers, batching, blending; requires no electrical power
Limitations:	Subject to mechanical wear; requires periodic proving; sensitive to dirt and may require upstream filters; larger sizes are excessive in size and weight, may require special care in installation

Table 11. Positive Displacement Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Relatively clear liquids
Design Pressure:	Through pipe - determined by pipe limits; clamp-on - no limit
Design Temperature:	-300 ^o F to +500 ^o F
Flow Velocity:	Typically to 40 ft/sec
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Analog or digital
Accuracy:	+/-1% of rate
Rangeability:	-40 ft/sec to +40 ft/sec
End Connections:	Flanged (clamp-on design available)
Sizes:	1/2 inch and up
Advantages:	No flow obstruction; can be bidirectional; use with practically any relatively clean liquid
Limitations:	Must have uniform flow profile; liquids; must be relatively clean

Table 12a. Ultrasonic Flowmeter Characteristics (Transmit Time)

Service:	Liquids with entrained or suspended solids
Design Pressure:	No limit
Design Temperature:	-300 ⁰ F to +250 ⁰ F
Flow Velocity:	To 50 ft/sec
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Analog or digital
Accuracy:	Typically +/-3% of full scale
Rangeability:	-40 ft/sec to +40 ft/sec
End Connections:	Clamp-on
Sizes:	1/2 inch and up
Advantages:	Can handle inorganic slurries and aerated liquids; can be installed without process shutdown
Limitations:	Not suitable for clean liquids; requires minimum straight run

Table 12b. Ultrasonic Flowmeter Characteristics (Doppler Clamp-on)

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Determined by transmitter
Design Temperature:	-20 ⁰ F to 250 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	From 0.1 cc/min up, or gas equivalent
Scale:	Square root
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-1% of max flow
Rangeability:	4:1
End Connections:	Mounts between flanges
Sizes:	Determined by pipe size
Advantages:	Easily installed; uses one transmitter regardless of pipe size; low cost; wide variety of types and materials available; easily changed capacity
Limitations:	Not good for slurries, dirty fluids; corrosive fluids

Table 13a. Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Orifice)

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Determined by transmitter
Design Temperature:	Determined by transmitter
Flow Range:	From 5 gpm liquid; 20 SCFM gas; determined by pipe size
Scale:	Square root
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% to 3% of rate
Rangeability:	5:1
End Connections:	Flanged
Sizes:	3 inches to 72 inches
Advantages:	Good accuracy; low permanent loss; good for slurries and dirty fluids; uses one transmitter regardless of pipe size
Limitations:	Most expensive differential pressure producer; generally limited to air and water

Table 13b. Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Venturi)

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Determined by transmitter
Design Temperature:	Generally determined by transmitter
Flow Range:	From 5 gpm liquid; from 20 SCFM gas equivalent
Scale:	Square root
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% to 3% of rate
Rangeability:	5:1
End Connections:	Flanged or mounted between flanges
Sizes:	3 inches to 48 inches
Advantages:	Economical, low permanent loss; uses one transmitter regardless of pipe size
Limitations:	May not be good for dirty fluids; generally limited to air and water

Table 13c. Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Flow Nozzles and Tubes)

Service:	Liquids and gases
Design Pressure:	Determined by transmitter
Design Temperature:	Determined by transmitter
Flow Range:	Determined by pipe size
Scale:	Square root
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-5% to +/-10% of full scale
Rangeability:	3:1
End Connections:	Insert probe
Sizes:	Unlimited probe length
Advantages:	Very low cost; uses one transmitter regardless of pipe size
Limitations:	Does not sample full stream; limited accuracy

Table 13d. Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Pitot)

Service:	Liquids and gases
Design Pressure:	Determined by transmitter
Design Temperature:	Determined by transmitter
Flow Range:	Determined by pipe size
Scale:	Square root
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-5% to +/-10% of full scale
Rangeability:	3:1
End Connections:	Mounts at pipe elbow
Sizes:	Determined by pipe size
Advantages:	Very economical; easily installed; uses one transmitter regardless of pipe size
Limitations:	Not good for low velocity; requires long, straight pipe runs upstream and downstream of elbow; not as accurate as other types

Table 13e. Differential Pressure Flowmeter Characteristics (Elbow)

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Up to 1,440 psig
Design Temperature:	Typically 350 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	3 to 5,000 gpm liquid; 10,000,000 SCFH gases
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Frequency
Accuracy:	+/-1% of rate to +/-1% of full scale
Rangeability:	8:1 to 15:1
End Connections:	Flanged or threaded
Sizes:	Up to 12 inches (sampline types available)
Advantages:	No moving parts; suitable for wide variety of liquids; excellent combination of price and performance
Limitations:	Straight piping required; sensitive to increasing viscosity; Reynolds number must be at least 10,000 for linear performance

Table 14a. Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Vortex Shedding, Bluff Body)

Service:	Liquids
Design Pressure:	Up to 600 psig
Design Temperature:	0°F to 250°F
Flow Range:	1 to 1,000 gpm
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic pulse
Accuracy:	+/-1% of rate
Rangeability:	Typically 30:1
End Connections:	Mounts between flanges
Sizes:	1 inch to 4 inches
Advantages:	No moving parts; suitable for wide variety of liquids; excellent combination of price and performance
Limitations:	Straight piping required; sensitive to increasing viscosity; minimum operating Reynolds number is 3,000

Table 14b. Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Fluidic, Coanda Effect)

Service:	Gases
Design Pressure:	Up to 1,400 psig
Design Temperature:	-100 ⁰ F to 350 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	Up to 10,000,000 SCFH
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Frequency
Accuracy:	+/-1.25% of rate
Rangeability:	8:1 to 25:1
End Connections:	Flanged
Sizes:	1 inch to 6 inches
Advantages:	No moving parts; ideal for corrosive and difficult gases
Limitations:	Expensive; has minimum combination of flow rate and operating pressure

Table 14c. Oscillatory Flowmeter Characteristics (Vortex Precession)

Service:	Liquids in open channels
Flow Range:	From 1/2 gpm up
Scale:	Proportional to the measured head to the 3/2 power for rectangular and trapezoidal weirs and Parshall flumes; proportional to the measured head to the 5/2 power for V-notch weirs
Accuracy:	3% to 5% full scale
Rangeability:	75:1 rectangular, trapezoidal weirs, Parshall flumes; 500:1 V-notch weirs
Sizes:	From 1 inch up
Advantages:	Ideal for water and waste water flows; very slight head loss; low cost
Limitations:	Not very accurate

Table 15. Weir and Flume Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Liquids and gases
Design Pressure:	Up to 1,500 psig
Design Temperature:	-60 ⁰ F to 165 ⁰ F
Flow Range:	Up to 30,000 pph liquid; 6,000 pph gas
Scale:	Linear
Signal:	Analog electronic or frequency
Accuracy:	+/-1% full scale to +/-1% of rate
Rangeability:	10:1
End Connections:	Flanged or threaded
Sizes:	Up to 6 inches
Advantages:	Measures mass directly
Limitations:	Expensive; complex

Table 16. Mass Flowmeter Characteristics

Service:	Liquids and gases, including steam
Design Pressure:	Up to 10,000 psig for liquids and gases
Design Temperature:	Up to 750 ⁰ F liquids and gases
Flow Range:	0.07 gpm up liquid; 0.35 CFM up gas
Scale:	Square root or linear
Signal:	Analog electronic or pneumatic
Accuracy:	+/-0.5% to +/-5% of full scale
Rangeability:	10:1 for any span
End Connections:	Flanged, threaded, flared tube
Sizes:	Up to 8 inches (sampling types available)
Advantages:	No moving parts; relatively inexpensive; good for hot, tarry, sediment-bearing fluids
Limitations:	Need 20 diameters upstream and 10 diameters downstream of straight pipe to maintain accuracy; reading is percent of scale; limited range

Table 17. Target Flowmeter Characteristics

$$M = 358.93CYd^2F_a \sqrt{ph_w} / \sqrt{1-\beta^4} \quad (8)$$

where

M = mass flowrate, lb/hr,

C = coefficient of discharge for the orifice,

Y = fluid expansion factor,

d = diameter of orifice, inches,

F_a = area factor for thermal expansion of the orifice,

p = density of steam entering the meter, lb/ft³,

h_w = differential pressure, inches of water at 68^oF, and

β = d/D, where D is the inside diameter of the pipe.

The differential pressure, h_w, is measured with two pressure sensors, one on either end of the constriction. Many types of sensing elements have been used in such systems, including everything from glass-tube manometers to modern solid-state sensors. Much experience and knowledge has accumulated in this area, and the sensor hardware types are well developed. The lack of moving parts is considered to be a plus for this flowmeter type.

A disadvantage to the differential pressure meters is a lack of accuracy for low flow rates. Most industrial differential pressure meters are accuracy rated at their full scale, where the pressure difference is 10 or 20 psi. At the low end of the readable scale the pressure difference can be as low as a few inches of water. Pressure losses are typically lower for nozzles than for orifice plates, as shown in the values of the coefficient of discharge, C. C ranges from about 0.60 to 0.65 for orifices and from 0.93 to 1.0 for nozzles. The best full-scale accuracy obtainable

is approximately 0.2 to 0.5 percent of flow rate, while 1.0 to 2.0 percent and upward are usual, depending upon the calibration method used.

A more subtle difficulty with differential pressure schemes is the range of dependencies. The properties of the steam (wet, dry), flow conditions, and piping geometry all affect the flowrate measurement. The system must therefore be directly calibrated at installation. As the system ages, the accuracy will drift and degrade unless the system is periodically recalibrated, or if a relatively sophisticated process computer can predict the degradation and compensate accordingly.

Two analog channels must be read by a computer processing the differential pressure - derived flowrate, one for each pressure sensor.

B. Vortex Shedding Meters

This relatively new metering technique measures the oscillatory vortex shedding frequency for steam flow around an object in the flow stream. Output of this device is a digital pulse string, the frequency of which is related to the steam velocity by the function

$$fD/V = O(DV\rho/\mu), \quad (9)$$

where

fD/V = Strouhal number,

$DV\rho/\mu$ = pipe Reynolds number,

V = steam velocity,

D = characteristic linear dimension of the meter element,

ρ = vortex shedding frequency, and

μ = steam absolute viscosity.

Advantages of using the vortex shedding instrument in FMS installations include:

1. The accuracy is essentially independent of flowrate.
2. The output signal is digital, simplifying a microcomputer interface.
3. Vortex units do not drift or degrade when used with clear fluids.
4. No recalibrations are necessary.

Performance documentation is sparse for this device, and it lacks the rich experience of the differential pressure flowmeters, but it should be carefully considered for use in an FMS.

C. Turbine Meters

The turbine meter consists of a free-running, bladed turbine rotor held in the flow stream. Fluid flow through the turbine causes the rotor to rotate at an angular velocity proportional to the linear velocity of the fluid. Rotation of the turbine is detected electronically, with either magnetic, radio-frequency, or capacitive, non-intrusive pickups.

There are two major subtypes of turbine meters: the full bore meter, and the insertion meter. Full-bore meters occupy the entire inside diameter of a process pipe at the sampling point, with a full-diameter turbine rotor. Actual average velocity of the fluid is measured, with excellent linearity. (Local velocity of a fluid depends upon radial position in the pipe.) An insertion meter samples a strategic location in a pipe with a turbine that is small compared with the pipe diameter. The turbine, typically one-inch diameter, is located at a critical location in the flow profile, at the end of a stalk inserted into the pipe. A representative turbine insertion meter is the TMP-900, built by Engineering

Measurements Company, Inc., Longmont, Colorado. This unit is shown schematically in figure 10.

Rotation of the turbine is detected with a magnetic pickup. A built-in preamplifier provides a logical, square-wave output. Advantages to using the insertion turbine meter over other applicable flow-measurement methods are summarized as follows:

1. Extreme range of flow rates are measurable; typically better than other flowmeter types by a factor of ten.
2. High accuracy, especially at low flow rates.
3. Linear output, requiring a minimum of digital processing. Flow velocity is determined using the turbine with the equation;

$$V = \frac{f_p}{K_f} \quad (8)$$

where f_p is the rotor pulse frequency in hertz, K_f is the probe velocity constant, in pulses per foot, and V is the flow velocity in feet/second.

4. Signal is digital pulses, and the logic level can be high (+24V). High-quality signal lines are not necessary.
5. The insertion meter is less expensive than the full-bore type.
6. The insertion meter can be retrofit to existing pipes without costly re-piping.
7. The insertion meter can be withdrawn from or inserted into an active steam pipe. This feature simplifies periodic or catastrophic maintenance procedures.

Major disadvantages are associated with the relative fragileness of the turbine rotor. The rotor is mounted on jewelled bearings, which cannot

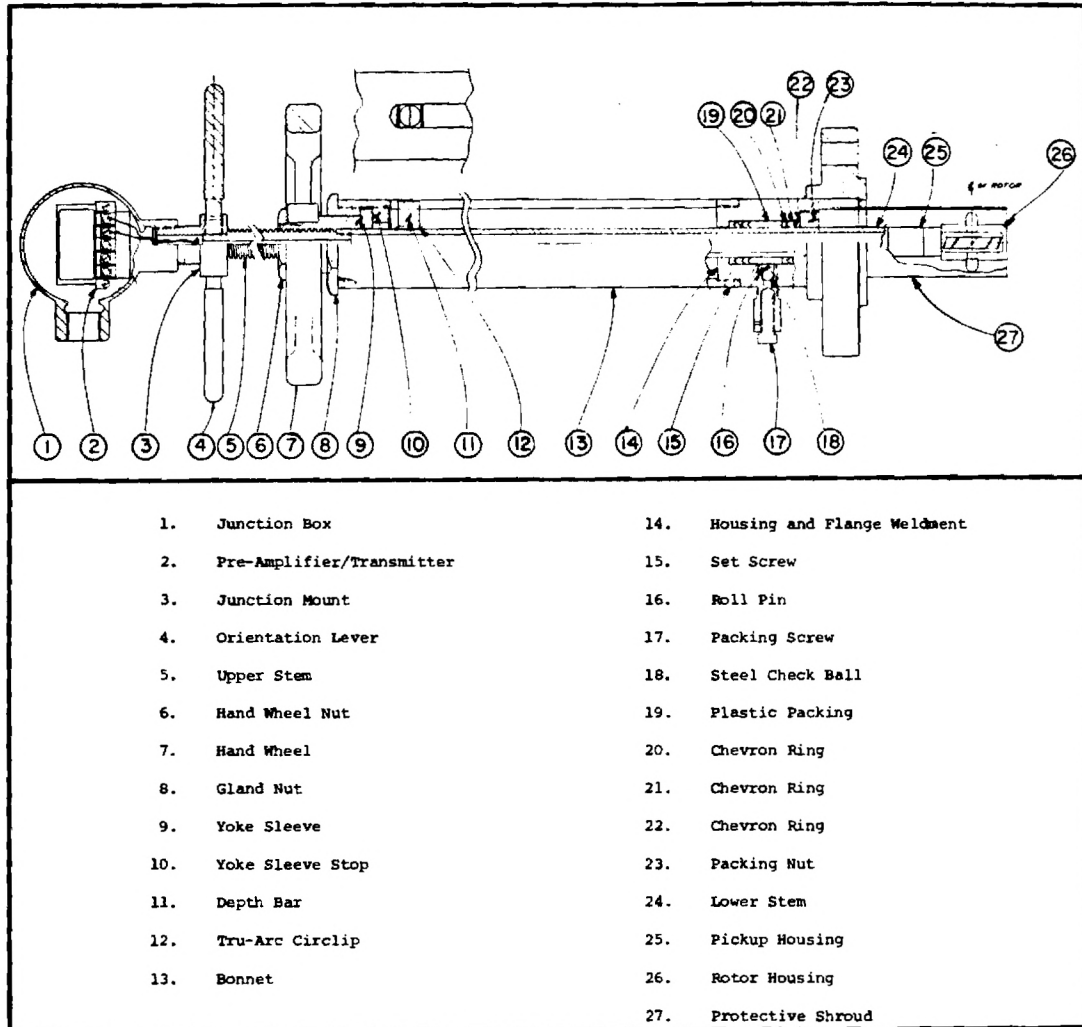


Figure 10. The TMP-900 Turbine Meter

withstand shock. Rough installation can be fatal. Bearing life must be considered. Specifications for the Model TMP-900 turbine meter, Engineering Measurements Company, Inc., are listed in table 18.

Steam flow computers are available as line-items from companies such as Engineering Measurements. Temperature and pressure transducers as used in these systems are available as companion items to turbine meters, such as the TMP-900. Specifications for the TEM series 30 temperature transducers are listed in table 19, and specifications for the PGT series 20 pressure transducer are in table 20.

Temperature and pressure readings are transmitted as analog currents (current loop is used for long-range capability), and must be converted to digital accordingly.

D. Summary

Choices for a steam metering system in an FMS thus distills down to three metering schemes: the differential pressure meter, the vortex shedding meter, and the turbine meter. Advantages, disadvantages, and features of these three types are compiled in summary table 21.

E. Conclusions

Steam flow measuring is a well-developed technology. Little new work is required to design a digital system which records net steam energy flow, provided detailed data and methods are readily available. Such a system can, in fact, be bought on an off-the-shelf basis. Unfortunately, steam table algorithms used in some commercial units are considered proprietary, and therefore the research necessary for a new design of a computer-driven meter system could be a costly duplication of effort.

Insertion Length:	21 inches
Pressure Rating:	Flange rating in PSI
Seal:	Packing gland
Mount:	2" MNPT or flanged
Material:	Wetted parts 316 stainless steel Body parts 1018 carbon steel
Temperatures:	Wetted parts 750 ⁰ F maximum Seal 450 ⁰ F
Rotor Velocity:	Model 100, 3 - 500 FPS Model 150, 2 - 100 FPS Model 175, 1 - 75 FPS
Flow Limit:	2 - 500 ft/sec
Linearity:	Upper 5:1 range, +/-0.5% Normal 10:1 range, +/-1.0%
Repeatability:	+/-0.25%
Pressure Drop:	Negligable
Output:	10 V p-p square wave
Power:	15 - 40 VAC, or 15 - 50 VDC

Table 18. TMP-900 Turbine Meter Specifications

Full-Scale Temperature:	800 ⁰ F
Major Dimensions:	3-7/8" x 5-1/2", exposed
Accuracy:	+/-0.1%
Repeatability:	+/-0.001%/year
Material:	100 ohm Platinum RTD 314 stainless thermowell
Pressure:	Unprotected, 500 PSI
Fitting:	1/2 inch NPT Male
Interchangeability:	+/-0.6% full scale, +/-1 ⁰ F
Output:	2-wire current loop; 4/20 ma
Source Voltage:	15 - 60 VDC
Stability:	+/-0.005%/ ⁰ C (50 ppm/ ⁰ C)

Table 19. TEM Series 30 Temperature Transducer Specifications

Full-Scale Pressure:	<u>Model</u>	<u>PSIG</u>	<u>PSIA</u>
	PGT 20-0-15	--	15
	PGT 20-0-30	30	30
	PGT 20-0-50	50	50
	PGT 20-0-100	100	100
	PGT 20-0-150	150	150
	PGT 20-0-200	200	200
	PGT 20-0-250	250	
	PGT 20-0-300	300	
	PGT 20-0-500	500	
	PGT 20-0-1000	1,000	
	PGT 20-0-5000	5,000	
Major Dimensions:	3-7/8" x 8-5/16", exposed		
Accuracy:	+/-0.2% full scale		
Overpressure Tolerance:	2 x full scale		
Fitting:	1/4 inch NPT female		
Output:	2-wire current loop, 4-20 ma standard		
Source Voltage:	15 - 60 VDC		
Operating Temperature:	-40 ⁰ F to +185 ⁰ F		
Stability:	+/-0.005%/ ⁰ C		

Table 20. PGT Series 20 Pressure Transducer Specifications

	<u>Pressure Differential</u>	<u>Vortex Shedding</u>	<u>Turbine</u>
Design Temperature	-20 ⁰ F to 250 ⁰ F	350 ⁰ F	< 500 ⁰ F
Flow Range	> 0.1cc/min	< 10 ⁷ SCFH	< 10 ⁴ SCFH
Scale	Square Root	Linear	Linear when Re \geq 10 ⁴
Signal	Analog	Digital	Digital
Full Scale Accuracy	<u>+1%</u>	<u>+1%</u>	<u>+1%</u>
Maximum Rangeability	4:1	15:1	50:1
Common Failure Modes	Pressure Sensor Failure	Thermocouple Heater Burnout	Bearing Failure
Number of Moving Parts	0	0	1
Accuracy Drift Modes	Aperture Erosion, Sensor Fatigue	No Serious Drift	Bearing Friction Buildup, Turbine Blade Erosion
Catastrophic Failure	Unlikely	Unlikely	Inevitable
Calibration	Periodic	Installation	Periodic

Table 21. Pressure Differential, Vortex Shedding, and Turbine Meter Performance Summary

Of the three metering techniques surveyed here, vortex shedding may be the most attractive, but the limited depth of this report precludes endorsement of any one method.

The range of steam states available in a building heat system is actually a small subset of the full steam tables. Steam characteristic curves can be stored as polynomials, or as tables. Neither method involves unusual memory reach or calculational requirements.

References

1. International Conference on Metering and Apparatus for Modern Electricity Supply Tariffs, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Kent, England, 1967.
2. International Conference on Metering, Apparatus, and Tariffs for Electricity Supply, Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, England, 1977.
3. International Conference on Metering, Apparatus, and Tariffs for Electricity Supply, Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, England, 1972.
4. G. F. Tagg, Electrical Measuring Instruments, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1952.
5. H. Buckingham, E. M. Price, Principles of Electrical Measurements, English Universities Press, London, England, 1966.
6. "How to Select Contact Devices and Impulse Generators," GET-3048C, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1971.
7. "Manual of Demand Meters," GET-2327C, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1968.
8. "Instructions, Types PD-55-F and PD-57F Printing Demand Meters," GEH-2764F, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire.
9. "Instructions, Demand Meters, Types G9, G5-9, and G5-12," GEH-225T, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1971.
10. "Instructions, Type D-52 Pulse Generator for Demand Metering," GEH-2786, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1972.
11. "Type D-72 Pulse Initiator for Demand Metering," GEH-2786-1, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1976.
12. "Type D-51 Pulse Initiator for Demand Metering," GEH-2781-B, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1977.
13. "Type D-41 Impulse Generator for Demand Metering," GEH-2767C, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1970.
14. "Instructions, Type SST-3 Solid-State Totalizer," GEH-2784B, General Electric, Somersworth, New Hampshire, 1975.
15. "Product Data Bulletin, Series PCE and VCE Electronic Watt and VAR Transducer for Three-Phase and Single-Phase Systems," TD-1003-B, RIS Rochester, New York, 1977.
16. "A Condensed Guide to RIS Power Transducers," TD-1000-B, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1978.

17. "RIS Series PCE and VCE Watt and VAR Transducers: Basic Operation, Application, and Calibration," P-10, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1976.
18. "Series CCC, VCC, and VCX Current and Voltage Transducers," TD-1001-B, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1977.
19. "Calibration Procedures for CCC-1B Series," A-1017-445 Rev. A, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1977.
20. "Calibration Procedure for PCE, PCM, PPCM, VCE, VCM, PVM, PCS, and VCS Series," A-1020-120, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1978.
21. "Model SC-1356 Linear Integration; Model SC-1398 Square Root Integrator," 1356/58, RIS, Rochester, New York, 1979.
22. Model TME 1180, 1182, 1184, 1186 Turbine Meter Electronics Instruction Manual: Volume One: Installation/Operation, EMCO, Longmont, California, 1979.
23. Turbine Meter Probe Model TMP-900 Instruction Manual, EMCO, Longmont, California, 1979.
24. "Dimensional Information for Hot Tapping," Topaz, Houston, Texas, 1973.
25. C. E. Miller, "On the Application and Performance of Insertion Turbine Meters for Steam Flow Measurement," IDHA Annual Conference, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1978.
26. "Industrial Turbine Meters," TMI Series 80-100, EMCO, Longmont, California.
27. "Pressure Gauge Transmitter," PGT Series 20, EMCO, Longmont, California.
28. "Temperature Transmitter," TEM Series 30, EMCO, Longmont, California.
29. "Heat Flow Computer," FCH Series 1170, EMCO, Longmont, California.
30. "Turbine Meter Electronics," TME Series 1180, EMCO, Longmont, California.
31. "Multi-Channel Flow Processor," Earl F. Scott Co., Atlanta, Georgia, 1980.
32. "Steam Flow Computer," EMS Series 3270, EMCO, Longmont, California.
33. "Insertion Turbine Meter General Specifications," Earl F. Scott Co., Atlanta, Georgia, 1979.
34. "Turbine Meter Probe," TMP-Series 600, EMCO, Longmont, California.
35. "Turbine Meter Probes," TMP, EMCO, Longmont, California.

36. "Turbine Flowmeter for Steam," TMP-Series 5, EMCO, Longmont, California.
37. J. W. Hayes, J. J. Rusnak, "Use Meters to Put Teeth into Your Conservation Programs," Conference on Industrial Conservation Technology, Houston, Texas, 1980.
38. "Energy Management," EMCO, Longmont, California.
39. Robert P. Martin, "Flow, Velocity, Pressure, and its Measurement," Hy-Cal Engineering, Sante Fe Springs, California, 1981.
40. "Large Series Flow Meters," UFI, Hazel Park, Michigan, 1979.
41. "Energy and Process Thermocouples," Gordon Temperature Measurement, Richmond, Illinois, 1978.
42. "Flow Meters," Data Industrial, Pacasset, Massachusetts.
43. "Controlatron Series 450 Clamp-On Energy Flow Meter," Controlatron, Hauppauge, New York, 1980.
44. "Controlatron System 480 Ultrasonic Flowmeter," Controlatron, Hauppauge, New York, 1980.
45. "Controlatron Autajust 180 Doppler Flowmeter," Controlatron, Hauppauge, New York, 1980.
46. "Yewflow Vortex Flowmeter," Yokozawa Electric Works, Tokyo, Japan, 1980.
47. "7000 Series BTU Measurement System," Hersey, Spartanburg, South Carolina, 1978.
48. "Silicon Diaphragm Pressure Transducers," Foxboro, San Jose, California, 1980.
49. "Standard Line Turbine Flowmeters," Flow Technology, Phoenix, Arizona.
50. "Omniflow Turbine Flow Transducers," Flow Technology, Phoenix, Arizona.
51. "Electronic Readant Equipment and Accessories for Use with Turbine Flowmeters," Flow Technology, Phoenix, Arizona.
52. "Pressure/Position Transducers and Transmitters," Bourns, Riverside, California, 1977.
53. "Chilton's Instruments and Control Systems," Chilton, Radnor, Pennsylvania, 1980.

APPENDIX A

Equivalent Teeth Tables, for gear
train selections when fitting
block-interval demand devices to
wattmeters. From GET-3048C.

EQUIVALENT TEETH

The table is prepared primarily for contact devices driven from a separate worm on the meter shaft; that is, contact devices for a-c watt-hour meters. The pitch of this separate worm may be single, double, triple, or quadruple.

Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _{QT})	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _{QT})	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _{QT})	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *
0.15	1	1	20:3	1-1/7	1	1	7:8	3.2	4	1	5:4
0.16	1	1	25:4	1.2	2	1	5:3	3.24	2	1	50:81
0.162	1	1	105:17	1.25	5	1	4:1	3-1/3	5	1	3:2
1/6	1	1	6:1	1.26	7	1	50:9	3.36	7	2	25:6
0.18	1	1	50:9	1.28	4	1	25:8	3.375	6	1	16:9
0.2	1	1	5:1	1-1/3	2	1	3:2	3-3/7	3	1	7:8
0.225	1	1	40:9	1.35	6	1	40:9	3.5	7	1	2:1
0.24	1	1	25:6	1.4	7	1	5:1	3-5/9	3	1	27:32
0.25	1	1	4:1	1.44	6	1	25:6	3.6	4	1	10:9
0.2688	1	1	93:25	1.5	2	1	4:3	3.75	5	1	4:3
0.27	1	1	100:27	1.575	7	1	40:9	3.78	7	3	50:9
0.3	1	1	10:3	1.6	2	1	5:4	3.84	4	1	25:24
0.32	1	1	25:8	1.62	1	1	50:81	3.9375	7	1	16:9
1/3	1	1	3:1	1-2/3	5	1	3:1	4.0	3	1	----
0.36	1	1	25:9	1.68	7	1	25:6	4.05	6	3	40:9
0.4	1	1	5:2	1.6875	3	1	16:9	4-1/6	5	1	5:5
0.45	2	1	40:9	1-5/7	2	1	7:6	4.2	7	1	5:3
0.48	2	1	25:6	1.75	7	1	4:1	4.32	6	2	25:9
0.5	1	1	2:1	1.8	2	1	10:9	4.4	2	1	5:11
0.525	3	1	40:7	1.875	2	1	16:15	4.5	6	1	4:3
0.54	3	1	50:9	1.92	2	1	25:24	4-4/7	4	1	7:8
0.5625	1	1	16:9	2.0	2	1	----	4-2/3	7	1	3:2
0.6	1	1	5:3	2.025	3	3	40:9	4.68	6	1	50:39
0.66	3	1	50:11	2.1	7	1	10:3	4.6875	5	1	16:15
2/3	1	1	3:2	2.16	2	1	25:27	4.725	7	3	40:9
0.675	3	1	40:9	2.2	1	1	5:11	4.8	6	1	5:4
0.7	7	1	10:1	2.25	3	1	4:3	4.86	3	1	50:81
0.72	3	1	25:6	2-2/7	2	1	7:8	5.0	5	1	----
0.75	1	1	4:3	2-1/3	7	1	3:1	5.04	7	2	25:9
0.8	1	1	5:4	2.4	3	1	5:4	5.0625	3	3	16:9
5/6	5	1	6:1	2.5	5	1	2:1	5.25	7	1	4:3
0.84	3	1	25:7	2.52	7	1	25:9	5-1/3	4	2	3:2
0.9	1	1	10:9	2-2/3	4	1	3:2	5.4	6	1	10:9
0.9375	1	1	16:15	2.7	3	1	10:9	5.6	7	1	5:4
0.96	1	1	25:24	2.8	7	1	5:2	5.625	6	1	16:15
1.0	1	1	----	2.8125	3	1	16:15	5-5/7	5	1	7:8
1.05	1	1	20:21	2.88	3	1	25:24	5.76	6	1	25:24
1-1/15	1	1	15:16	3.0	3	1	----	6.0	6	1	----
1.08	1	1	25:27	3.125	5	1	8:5	6.075	9	3	40:9
1.125	1	1	8:9	3.15	7	2	40:9	6.25	5	1	4:5

*Gear Ratio = $\frac{\text{Rev WW}}{\text{Rev Cam}}$. If no ratio is listed, use 1:1 in formulas.

EQUIVALENT TEETH

Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *
6.3	7	1	10:9	11-2/3	7	1	3:5	21	7	3	----
6.4	4	2	5:4	11.8125	7	3	16:9	21-1/3	4	4	3:4
6.48	4	1	50:81	12	6	2	----	21.6	6	4	10:9
6.5625	7	1	16:15	12.5	5	2	4:5	22	5	2	5:11
6.6	3	1	5:11	12.6	7	2	10:9	22.4	7	2	5:8
6-2/3	5	2	3:2	12.8	4	2	5:8	22.5	5	4	8:9
6.72	7	1	25:24	12.96	6	2	25:27	22.68	7	2	50:81
6.75	3	2	8:9	13.125	7	2	16:15	22-6/7	5	4	7:8
6-6/7	6	1	7:8	13.2	6	1	5:11	23.04	6	4	25:24
7.0	7	1	----	13-1/3	5	2	3:4	23-1/3	7	2	3:5
7.2	4	2	10:9	13.44	7	2	25:24	23.625	7	3	8:9
7.5	5	2	4:3	13.5	5	3	10:9	24	6	4	----
7.56	7	1	25:27	13-5/7	6	2	7:8	24.3	5	3	50:81
7.68	4	2	25:24	14	7	2	----	24.48	6	4	50:51
7.875	7	1	8:9	14.0625	5	3	16:15	25	5	2	2:5
8.0	4	2	----	14.4	6	2	5:6	25.2	7	4	10:9
8.1	3	3	10:9	14.58	3	3	50:81	25.3125	9	3	16:15
8-1/3	5	1	3:5	15	5	3	----	25.6	8	2	5:8
8.4	7	2	5:3	15.12	7	2	25:27	25.92	6	3	25:36
8.4375	3	3	16:15	15.1875	9	3	16:9	26.25	7	4	16:15
8-8/15	4	2	15:16	15.36	4	4	25:24	26.4	6	2	5:11
8.64	3	3	25:24	15.4	7	1	5:11	26-2/3	5	4	3:4
8.75	7	1	4:5	15.75	7	2	8:9	26.88	7	4	25:24
8.8	4	1	5:11	16	4	4	----	27	6	4	8:9
9.0	3	3	----	16.2	6	3	10:9	27-3/7	6	4	7:8
9-1/7	4	2	7:8	16-2/3	5	2	3:5	28	7	4	----
9-1/3	7	1	3:4	16.8	7	2	5:6	28.125	10	3	16:15
9.375	5	2	16:15	16.875	5	3	8:9	28.8	6	2	5:12
9.45	7	1	20:27	17-1/7	5	3	7:8	29.16	6	3	50:81
9.6	5	2	25:24	17.28	6	3	25:24	30	5	2	1:3
9.72	6	1	50:81	17.5	7	2	4:5	30.24	7	3	25:36
10	5	2	----	17.6	4	2	5:11	30.375	9	3	8:9
10.08	7	1	25:36	18	6	3	----	30.72	8	4	25:24
10.125	3	3	8:9	18-2/7	4	4	7:8	30.8	7	2	5:11
10-2/7	3	3	7:8	18-2/3	7	2	3:4	30-6/7	9	3	7:8
10.5	7	2	4:3	18.75	5	4	16:15	31.25	5	1	4:25
10-2/3	4	2	3:4	18.9	7	3	10:9	31.5	7	4	8:9
10.8	6	2	10:9	19.2	5	4	25:24	32	6	4	3:4
11	5	1	5:11	19.44	6	2	50:81	32.4	5	4	50:81
11.025	7	3	40:21	19.6875	7	3	16:15	33	5	3	5:11
11.2	7	2	5:4	19.8	3	3	5:11	33-1/3	5	4	3:5
11.25	5	2	8:9	20	5	4	----	33.6	7	2	5:12
11.34	7	1	50:81	20.16	7	3	25:24	33.75	9	3	4:5
11-3/7	5	2	7:8	20.25	9	2	8:9	34.2	7	3	50:81
11.52	6	2	25:24	20-4/7	6	3	7:8	34.132	8	4	15:16

*Gear Ratio = $\frac{\text{Rev WW}}{\text{Rev Cam}}$. If no ratio is listed, use 1:1 in formulas.

EQUIVALENT TEETH

Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *	Equivalent Cam Teeth (E _Q T)	Points On Cam	Pitch Of Worm	Gear Ratio *
34-2/7	10	3	7:8	53-1/3	5	4	3:8	96	6	4	1:4
34.56	6	4	25:36	53.76	7	2	25:96	100	5	4	1:5
35	7	2	2:5	54	6	3	1:3	103.68	9	3	25:96
35.2	4	4	5:11	56	7	4	1:2	105	7	3	1:5
36	6	2	1:3	57.6	6	4	5:12	106-2/3	10	4	3:8
36-4/7	8	4	7:8	58.32	9	4	50:81	107.52	7	4	25:96
37-1/3	7	4	3:4	59.4	9	3	5:11	108	9	3	1:4
37.5	5	3	2:5	60	6	4	2:5	112	7	4	1:4
37.8	9	4	20:21	61.44	4	4	25:96	115.2	10	3	25:96
38.4	4	4	5:12	61.6	7	4	5:11	120	6	4	1:5
38.88	6	4	50:81	63	7	3	1:3	122.88	8	4	25:96
39.6	6	3	5:11	64	6	4	3:8	126	7	4	2:9
40	6	4	3:5	64.8	9	3	5:12	128	8	4	1:4
40.32	7	4	25:36	66	10	3	5:11	129.6	9	4	5:18
40.5	9	4	8:9	66-2/3	10	4	3:5	135	9	3	1:5
41-1/7	9	4	7:8	67.2	7	4	5:12	138.24	9	4	25:96
42	7	2	1:3	67.5	9	3	2:5	140	7	4	1:5
42-2/3	4	4	3:8	69.12	6	3	25:96	144	6	4	1:6
43.2	6	3	5:12	70	7	4	2:5	150	10	3	1:5
43.74	9	3	50:81	70.4	8	4	5:11	153.6	10	4	25:96
44	5	4	5:11	72	6	4	1:3	160	8	4	1:5
45	6	3	2:5	74-2/3	7	4	3:8	162	9	4	2:9
45.36	7	4	50:81	75	5	3	1:5	168	7	4	1:6
45-5/7	10	4	7:8	75.6	7	3	5:18	180	10	4	2:9
46.08	6	2	25:96	76.8	5	4	25:96	192	8	4	1:6
46.2	7	3	5:11	76.2	9	4	5:11	200	10	4	1:5
46-2/3	7	4	3:5	80	5	4	1:4	216	9	4	1:6
48	6	4	1:2	80.64	7	3	25:96	240	10	4	1:6
48.6	10	3	50:81	81	9	3	1:3				
50	5	4	2:5	84	7	4	1:3				
50.4	7	3	5:12	85-1/3	8	4	3:8				
51.2	8	4	5:8	86.4	9	4	5:12				
51.84	8	4	50:81	88	10	4	5:11				
52.5	7	3	2:5	90	6	3	1:5				
52.8	6	4	5:11	92.16	6	4	25:96				

*Gear Ratio = $\frac{\text{Rev WW}}{\text{Rev Cam}}$. If no ratio is listed, use 1:1 in formulas.